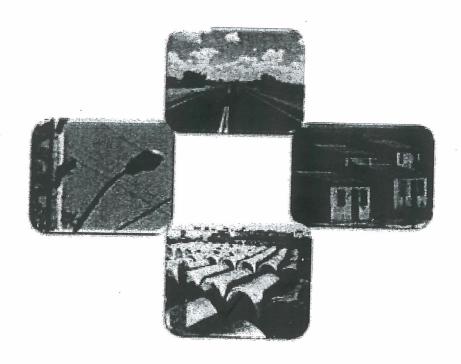
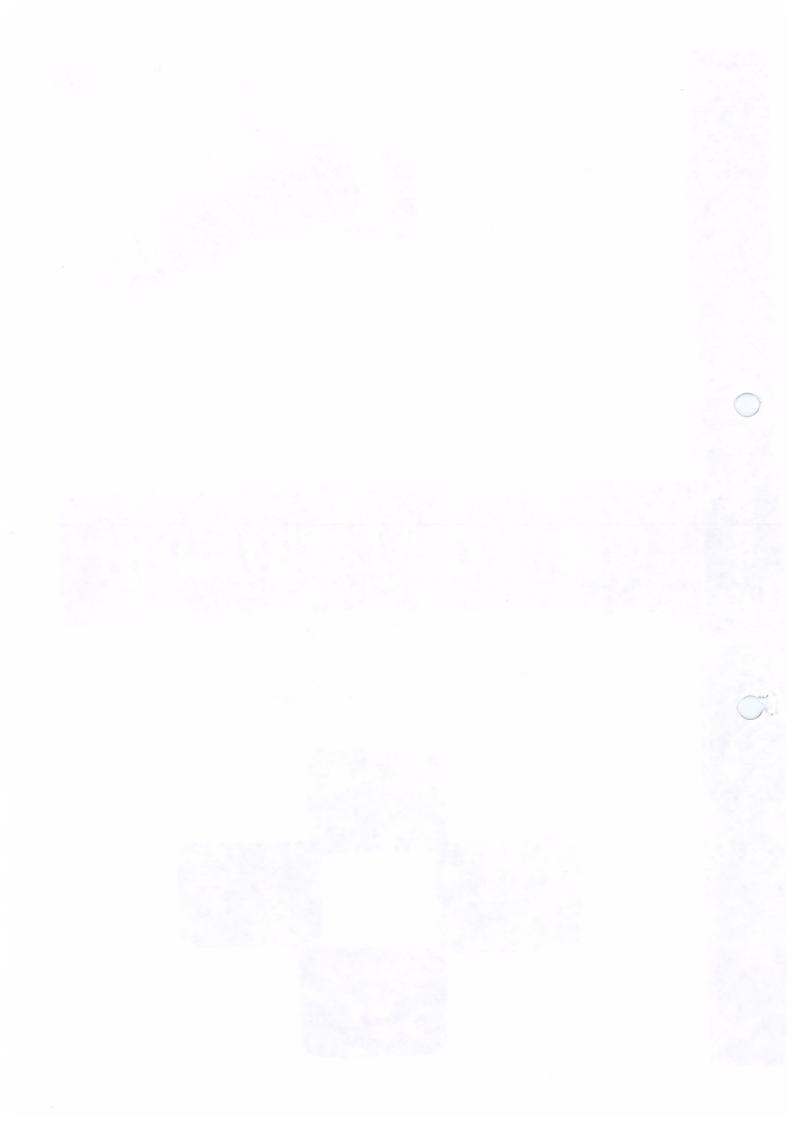


# City of Matlosana

PROPOSED BUDGET

MTREF 2018 - 2020





# **SCHEDULE A**

# FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

**OF** 

# CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY

2018/19 - 2020/21

## SCHEBILE A

# THALLANGUAL BUDGET AND

90

CITY OF MATILOSANA

2018/19 - 2020/21

# ANNUAL BUDGET OF CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW403)

# ANNUAL BUDGET OF CITY OF MATLOSANA MUNICIPALITY (NW493)

## 2018/2019 TO 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the Office of the Speaker
- All public libraries within the municipality
  - At www.matlosana.gov.za

# 2019/2019 TO 2020/2021 2019/M PROVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRANKESHUM PROVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Copies of this document can be viewed:

to the Office of the Spaulon

Alt public libraries call the the manicipality

so you have said on where the

### Table of contents

. ....

ANNE	XURE	
PART	1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT4	
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION5	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY6	
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK8	
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE25	
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	
PART	2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS47	
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVE AND INDICATORS	
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	
2.7	COUNCILLORS' AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
28	MONTHLY TARGET FOR REVENUE 69	
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS83	
2.10	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS91	
2.12	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	
2.12	MONICIPAL MANAGER 5 QUALITY CERTIFICATE109	
Listof	tables	
	1 Consolidated Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF7	
Table	2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source9	
Toble	3 Percentage growth in revenue classified by main revenue source10	
Table	4 Operating Transfers and Creat receipts	
	4 Operating Transfers and Grant receipts	
	5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2018/19 financial year12	
	6 Proposed Water Tariffs13	
	7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)14	
lable	8 Proposed waste removal tariffs14	
	9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills16	
Table	10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item18	
Table	11 Repairs and maintenance per asset class22	
Table	12 2017/18 Medium – term capital budget per vote25	
Table	13 MBRR Table A1- Budget Summary28	
Table	14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by	
(classi	fication)30	
Table '	15 MBRR Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by	
munici	ipal vote)31	
	16 MBRR Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by	
	rd classification)32	
Table 1	17 MBRR Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification	
	nding source34	
Table 1	nding source	

Table 20 MBRR Table A8 Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation38
Table 21 MRDR Table AQ Asset Management
Table 22 MBRR Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement
Table 22 MRRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and
budgeted operating revenue
Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and
budgeted energting expanditure
Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and
budgeted operating capital51
Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 Measurable Performance objectives
Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmark54
Table 28 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information59
Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particular by maturity59
Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF60
Table 21 MRRR SA17 – Detail of horrowing
Table 32 MBRR SA18 – Capital transfers and grant receipts61
Table 33 MBRR A7 – Budget Cash flow statement
Table 34 MBRR A8 – Cash Back Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation63
Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement
Table 36 MBRR SA19 – Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes65
Table 37 MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent
funds 66
Table 38 MBRR SA22 Summary of councillors and staff benefits66
Table 39 MBRR SA23 – Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ of
councillors /senior managers)68
Table 40 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers69
Table 41 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure70
Table 42 MBRR Table SA26 – Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
71
Table 43 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard
classification)
Table 44 MBRR Table SA28 – Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)73
Table 45 MBRR Table SA29 -Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard
classification)
Table 46 MBRR Table SA30 – Budgeted monthly cash flow
Table 47 MBRR SA34a – Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class76
Table 48 MBRR SA34c – Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class79
Table 49 MBRR SA35 – Future financial implications of the capital budget82
Table 50 MBRR SA36 – Detailed capital budget per municipal vote82
Table 51 MBRR SA1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial year84
Table 52 MBRR SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/ expenditure
type and department)85
Table 53 MBRR SA3 – Supporting detail to statement of financial position87
Table 54 MBRR SA9 – List of external mechanisms
Table 56 MBRR SA32 – Narratons89
A Schedule Budget Tables (Prior years and Audited)91
Municipal Managers Quality Certificate92

### **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

AMR Automated Meter Reading

BPC Budget Planning Committee
CBD Central Business District
CFO Chief Financial Officer
MM Municipal Manager
CPI Consumer Price Index

CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

DORA Division of Revenue Act
DWA Department of Water Affairs

EE Employment Equity

**EEDSM** Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management

EM Executive Mayor FBS Free basic services

GAMAP Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice

GDP Gross domestic product

GFS Government Financial Statistics

GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

HR Human Resources

IDP Integrated Development Strategy

IT Information Technology

km kilometre

KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator

kWh kilowatt litre

LED Local Economic Development
MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA Municipal Properties Rates Act

MSA Municipal Systems Act

MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework

MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NERSA National Electricity Regulator South Africa

NGO Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators
OHS Occupational Health and Safety

OP Operational Plan

PBO Public Benefit Organisations

PHC Provincial Health Care

PMS Performance Management System
PPE Property Plant and Equipment
PPP Public Private Partnership

RG Restructuring Grant

SALGA South African Local Government Association SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan

SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

### **PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET**

1.1 INTRODUCTION (Executive Mayor)

To be submitted in Council

CC 34/2018

# TABLING OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) 2018/2019-2020/2021

(ITEM 3.4 PP 73-74 - SPCC 20/04/2018)

### **RESOLVED**

a) That the Budget as set-out in the document for the financial year 2018/19 and indicative allocations for the two outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21 be tabled in accordance with section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as amended:

National Treasury tables, schedule A indicating operating revenue by source and operating expenditure by vote and capital funding by source document for the 2018/19 and two outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21.

- b) That the Executive Mayor acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) tables for public participation the following tariffs:
  - the tariffs for electricity
  - the tariffs for the supply of water
  - the tariffs for sanitation services
  - the tariffs for property rates
  - the tariffs for solid waste removal

The increase in electricity tariffs is subject to NERSA approval.

- c) That the Executive Mayor acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) tables for public participation the tariffs for other services as set out in the document.
- d) That the following budget related policies be tabled for public participation:
  - CUSTOMER CARE, CREDIT CONTROL & DEBT COLLECTION POLICY
  - PROVISION FOR DEBT IMPAIRMENT POLICY
  - INVESTMENT & CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY
  - IRRECOVERABLE BAD DEBT POLICY
  - RATES POLICY
  - TARIFF POLICY
  - INDIGENT RELIEF POLICY
  - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY & SCM POLICY FOR INFRASTRUCTURE, PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY MANAGEMENT
  - BUDGET POLICY
  - TRANSFER OF FUNDS POLICY
  - INSURANCE POLICY AND PROCUDERES
  - ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY
  - BORROWING POLICY
  - FUNDING & RESERVE POLICY
  - GRANT POLICY

### 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The state of the economy continues to have an adverse effect on the consumers of the City of Matlosana in the 2017/18 financial year. As a result, the municipal revenue and cash flow are expected to remain under pressure. Furthermore, the municipality should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially where it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost. Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City of Matlosana's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The City will continue with efforts to enhance revenue and implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. As per MFMA Circular 82 cost containment measures will also be enhanced to cut expenditure cost.

National Treasury's MFMA circulars No. 51, 54, 55, 58, 66, 67, 70, 72, 75, 79, 85, 86, 89 & 91 were used to guide the compilation of the 2018 – 2021 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018/19 – 2020/21 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the international, national and most importantly the local economy. Although there are signs of improvement nationally and internationally. The local economy is still in distress as a result of the declining mining sector.
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance and renewal of assets;
- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meet the required quality standards at all times;
- The need to reprioritise projects and high expenditure rate within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Midvaal and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- A growing debtor's book as well as the remaining outstanding creditors, especially for bulk services;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies with limited resources;
- The declining liquidity ratio due to budgeted deficit of financial performance from 2015/16, 2016/17, 2017/18 and over 2018/19 MTREF.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- The 2017/18 budget informed the preparation of the 2018/19 budget.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, currently forecast at 5.3%. Price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of Council are for instance the cost of bulk water

and electricity. Furthermore, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective; and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.

 The cost containment measures that was implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritise spending and ensure savings on six focus areas namely;

Consultancy fees;

No credit cards:

Travel and related costs:

Advertising:

Catering and event;

As well as the costs for accommodation.

The Municipality took notice of the cost containment measures as approved by Cabinet and tabled in Council with the approval of the 2016/17 MTREF.

There will be no additional budget allocated by national and provincial government for funds unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the Division of Revenue Act.

In view of the aforementioned; the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2017/18 MTREF** 

	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year 2018/2019	Budget Year +1 2019/2020	Budget Year+2 2020/2021
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Total Operating Revenue	-2 955 774	-2 711 624	-2 870 160	-3 041 621
Total Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 764
Total Capital	173 747	147 258	120 435	134 610
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year after Capital contribution	(147 497)	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532)

Total operating revenue will decrease by R 244.1 million for the 2018/19 financial year when compared to the 2017/18 Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 5.8 and 5.9 per cent respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2018/19 financial year has been appropriated at R 3 billion and translates into a deficit budget after capital transfers of R 224.6 million. When compared to the 2017/18 budget, operational expenditure reduced by R 193.6 million. The operating deficit for the two outer years steadily increase to R327.7 million and then R 323.5 million.

The capital budget of R 168.58 million for 2018/19 is more than the R 213.7 million for 2017/18. The bulk of the capital programs will be funded from Government grants and transfers. Provision was also made for R 21.5 million Council funded capital in the coming financial year.

### 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For the City of Matlosana to continue improving the quality of services to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic conditions strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of any municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment, poverty and old infrastructure. During the 2017/18 financial year the challenges with the financial system impacted negatively on the municipality's revenue collection. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The revenue base for the City for other main tariffs excluding electricity and water have increased on average by 5.3 percent.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the City and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure maximum annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services:
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act; 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA) as amended;
- Increased ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Enforcement of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.

Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	1	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20			
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	2	378,837	400,430	422,854			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	838,331	923,111	974,805			
Service charges - water revenue	2	639,296	671,510	709,115			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	173,694	185,232	195,605			
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	215,011	227,255	239,981			
Service charges - other		15,000	15,855	16,743			
Rental of facilities and equipment		6,587	6,962	7,352			
Interest earned - external investments		2,500	2,643	2,790			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161,884	171,112	180,694			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7,452	7,889	8,331			
Licences and permits		7,529	8,668	9,162			
Transfers and subsidies		364,262	402,121	436,025			
Other revenue	2	145,392	153,697	162,304			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,955,774	3,176,485	3,365,762			

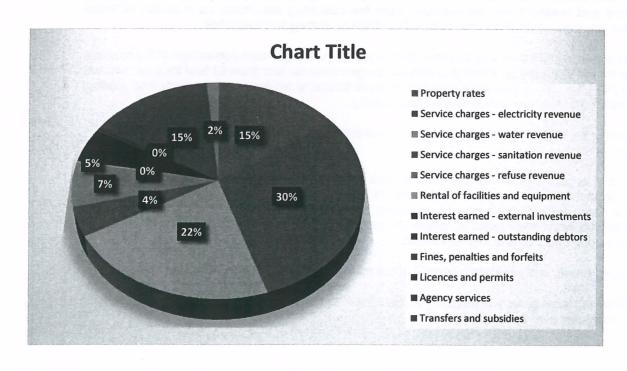


Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description		Current Year	2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Adjustment Budget	Original Budget	%	Budget Year 2018/19	%	
Revenue By Source						
Property rates	338 663	378 837	12	413 697	9.00	
Service charges - electricity revenue	802 927	838 331	4	804 516	-4.00	
Service charges - water revenue	49 182	639 296	30	591 844	-7.00	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106 575	173 694	63	119 074	-3.00	
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 582	215 011	44	179 156	-17.00	
Service charges - other	29 402	15 000	-51	-	0.00	
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 934	6 587	-5	6 793	3.00	
Interest earned - external investments	2 108	2 500	19	4 039	62.00	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	108 765	161 884	49	132 829	-18.00	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 086	7 452	5	8 640	16.00	
Licences and permits	7 701	7 529	-2	1 279	17.00	
Agency services	0	-	0	7 055	0.00	
Transfers and subsidies	351 271	364 262	4	402 592	11.00	
Other revenue	147 369	145 392	-1	40 110	-72.0	

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charges revenue comprise 63 % of the total revenue mix in 2018/19. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Property rates is the third largest revenue source totaling 15 % and will increase to R 413.6 million.

The fourth largest source (besides other service charges) is transfer recognised-operational and fourth largest is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from agency fees, building plan fees, connection fees, cemetery fees and advertisement fees. Departments have been urged to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers totaled R 402.5 million in the 2018/19 financial year.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

**Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.** 

Description	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21			
RECEIPTS:		of a gas in page of the second				
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	397 108	431 082	468 672			
Local Government Equitable Share	392 856	428 402	465 560			
Other	4 252	2 680	3 112			
Provincial Government:	716	Tec Ster	in in rota			
Other	716	PS(I - ML )	THE DIE			
District Municipality:	-	-	-			
Other grant providers:		- ·	_			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	397 824	431 082	468 672			
Capital Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	156 174	169 447	161 131			
	156 174	169 447	161 131			
Provincial Government:		-	_			
District Municipality:	_	_	_			
Other grant providers:	_	_	_			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	156 174	169 447	161 131			
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	553 998	600 529	629 803			

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, salary and wage increases, other input costs of services provided by the municipality and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges below the 5.3% inflation forecast for 2018/19. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment. Municipalities are required to justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target.

The percentage increase of Midvaal Water's bulk tariff is far beyond the mentioned inflation target at 9% for 2018/19. Bulk tariff increases are determined by external agencies such as the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa. The impact it has on the municipality's electricity tariffs is largely beyond the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must be emphasised that the consumer price index; as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items like food, petrol and medical services, whereas items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, and fuel inform the cost drivers of municipalities. The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational gains or service level reductions. Within this framework, the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

•Residential - The first R50 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll is statutorily exempted from the levying of rates as per the provisions of section 17 (1) (h) of the MPRA)

Retired or disabled persons on residential property only who earn from R0 - R7500 will be hundred per cent (100%) exempted

The property must be categorized as residential.

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2018/19 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2017)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2018)
	R	R
Residential properties	0.01179	0.01241
State owned properties	0.01179	0.01241
Business & Commercial	0.02808	0.02960
Agricultural	0.01179	0.01241
Vacant land	0.02808	0.02960
Industrial	0.02808	0.02960
Public benefit organization properties	0.01179	0.01241

### 1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact on Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth out strips supply. The City of Matlosana is facing the same dilemma as any municipality in the Country. Consequently, National Treasury urges municipalities to review the level and structure of their water tariffs carefully, with a view to ensure:

- That water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal
  of purification plants and water networks; and the cost associated with reticulation
  expansion;
- That water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision
  of free water to the poorest of the poor(indigent); and
- That water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through increasing block tariffs).

As water distribution losses impacts on the municipality's ability to provide affordable water to its consumers, one of the main focus areas in the 2018/19 MTREF need to be the curbing of water distribution losses. In this regard the municipality is currently busy developing a policy for water distribution losses.

Midvaal Water Company will increase its bulk tariffs by 9 percent.

The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate.

All registered indigents will again be granted 6 kl water free of charge.

### **Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per ke	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
For the first 6kl, per kl: 1-6	R 18,20	R 19,66
For the following 14 kl, per kl: 7 - 20	R 22,30	R 24,08
For the following 30 kl, per kl: 21 - 50	R 23,00	R 24,84
For the following 50 kl, per kl: 51 - 100	R 23,80	R 25,70
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 101 - 200	R 25,10	R 27,11
For the following 100 kl, per kl: 201 - 300	R 26,60	R 28,73

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

### 1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact on Tariff Increases

The municipality have budgeted for a proposed electricity tariff increase of between 5.3 percent on electricity consumption and 5.3 percent on basic charges with effect from 1 July 2018. Increases will be implemented on a sliding scale in accordance with the block tariffs for consumption. This is as per the latest available draft tariff increases from the National Electricity regulator of South Africa.

The increase of electricity tariffs is subject to the approval of bulk tariff increases. The proposed increase for basic charges on electricity will be 5.3%, in line with the 5.3% inflation forecast from National Treasury.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact of distribution losses remains a challenge for the municipality.

All registered indigent consumers will be granted 50 Kwh of electricity per month free of charge.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 7 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R
1-50	0.8731	0.9194	0.04
51-350	1.1107	1.1696	0.06
351-600	1.4800	1.5584	0.08
601-1500	1.7000	1.7901	0.09
>1500	1.7900	1.8849	0.09

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for a single dwelling-house:

### 1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact on Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 5.3 per cent for sanitation from 1 July 2018 is proposed.

The increase in sanitation tariffs is capped at 5.3% for 2018/19 financial year as per guideline from National Treasury. The impact of higher electricity cost on the operation of sewer plants impacts on the profitability of sewer services.

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges

### 1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact on Tariff Increase

A 5.3% increase in the waste removal tariffs is proposed from 1 July 2018 to keep the service sustainable. Any increase higher than 6 per cent would be counter-productive and will result in affordability challenges for individual rates payers raising the risk associated with bad debt.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2087:

**Table 8 Proposed waste removal Tariffs** 

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per ℓ	Rand per ℓ
RESIDENTIAL	1999/1018	
Per 85 and 240L container once a week	R 130.23	R 137.10
Per 85 and 240L container twice a week	R 168.58	R 177.54

Table SA14 will shows the impact of the proposed increases in waste removal tariffs.

### 1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.

The table SA14 in Schedule A shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as indigent household receiving free basic services.

Table 9 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

22		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	THE STATE OF THE S				re Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for	1										
Household - 'Middle											
ncome Range' Rates and services								-			
charges:											
						-			672.21	708.51	747.
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy									145.25	153.09	161.
Electricity: Consumption								K. W. Kin	1 100.62	1 160.05	1 223.
Water: Basic levy									155.12	163.50	172.
Water: Consumption				- 10-5					801.96	845.27	891.
									85.47	90.09	
Sanitation											95.
Refuse removal									156.29	164.73	173.
Other									87.75	92.49	97.
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 204.67	3 377.72	3 563.
VAT on Services											
Total large household		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 204.67	3 377.72	3 563.
bill:				_							
% increase/-decrease	FW 0			a vo b		-		60 16	_	5.4%	. 5,5
Monthly Account for	2										
Household -					S - 5 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6						
'Affordable Range'									W. No. 2		
Rates and services charges:				000							
Property rates									465.38	490.51	517.4
								=	145.25	153.09	161.5
Electricity: Basic levy									718.90		
Elactricity: Consumption						-			710.90	757.72	799.4
Water: Basic levy						- 51			155,12	163.50	172.4
Water: Consumption									660.38	696.04	734.3
Sanitation									85.47	90.09	95.0
Refuse removal									156.29	164.73	173.7
Other									87.75	92.49	97.5
sub-total		- ]	-	- ]	-	-1	-	-	2 474.54	2 608.17	2 751.6
VAT on Services		j		-							
otal small household		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 474.54	2 608.17	2 751.6
oill:											
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	5.4%	5.59
% increase/-decrease					-		-				
fonthly Account for	3	+					-				
lousehold - 'Indigent'	,	1		- 1							
lousehold receiving	1			1		ì		1	l	1	
ree basic services											
tates and services											
harges:			1	- 1		1				1	
Property rates				- 1		- 1		1			
Electricity: Basic levy			1			1			L		
Electricity: Consumption				1				#DIV/0!	400.00	421.60	444.7
Water: Basic levy											
-								#DIV/01	204.00	. ,,,,,,	
Water: Consumption								#DIV/0!	384.32	405.07	427.3
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	784.32	826.67	872.14
VAT on Services								7.7			
otal small household		-	-	-	-	-	_		784.32	826.67	872.14
III:										320.07	012.14
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	5.4%	5.5%
	1		1			- 1			- 1		

### 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the proposed 2018/19 budget MTREF, is informed by the following factors:

 The approval of a non-cash deficit adjustment budget (operating expenditure exceed operating revenue) due to the high provision for non-cash items like provision for Bad Debt and Depreciation.

The repairs and maintenance backlogs.

Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by section 18 and 19 of MFMA.

Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to avoid a deficit.

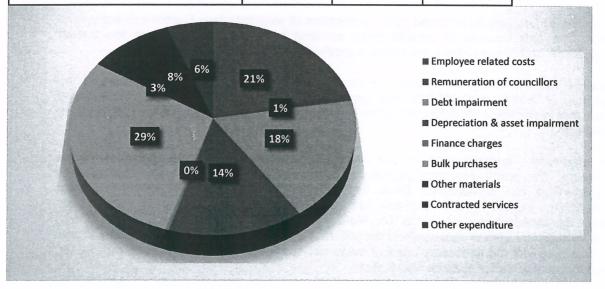
Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

 The process of implementing the new Standard Chart of Accounts in municipalities with effect 1 July 2017.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2018/19 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

otal Expenditure	3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 764
Loss on disposal of PPE			
Other expenditure	175 335	184 831	195 018
Transfers and subsidies	- 125 <u>-</u> 3	-	_
Contracted services	228 449	236 569	249 581
Other materials	88 756	93 549	98 694
Bulk purchases	902 900	973 505	1 045 148
Finance charges	11 000	11 000	11 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	428 189	435 168	439 56
Debt impairment	563 000	593 158	625 699
Remuneration of councillors	33 907	35 738	37 704
Employee related costs	651 852	754 834	797 359
xpenditure By Type			



The budget allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2018/19 financial year totals R 651.8 million, which is 21 % of the total operating expenditure. Employee Salaries and Allowances will overall increase by 10%, this is due to the provision to fill vacant positions. This includes a provision for the filling of the recently advertised positions and the remuneration of councilors. Employees' Social Contributions will increase with 5.3%. This is as a result of the higher increase in medical aid costs and provision to fill vacant positions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an expected collection rate of 75% and the writing off of interest on outstanding debtors. Adherence to the debt collection policy is monitored continuously through the year. The collection of outstanding debt and increasing the payment rate of consumers will once again be one of the main priorities for the 2018/19 budget year. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 428 million for the 2018/19 financial year and equates to 14 % of the total operating expenditure. The Municipality has fully implemented GRAP 17. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges amounts to R11 million.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchases of electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal. The cost incurred to provide those services have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions.

Contracted Services have increased due to the mSCOA re-classification. As part of the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF, this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in MBRR SA1.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Other Expenditure will increase overall, with the biggest contribution the expenditure on Free Basic Services. Several of the other expenditure votes have not been increased as per decision of Top Management not to increase the whole budget with the 6% inflation increase to curb cost on expenditure. Departments were requested to submit zero based budgets with the necessary proof of evidence. Increases that were not supported by the necessary proof of evidence were also limited

Bulk Purchases increase with more than 5.3% due to the increases by Eskom to the municipality for electricity and 9% by Midvaal Water for water.

Expenditure will furthermore increase to make provision for the urgent challenges the water and sewer sections face regarding maintenance of the infrastructure. Provision is made for the repair and maintenance of the road infrastructure as well.

The provision for Debt Impairment has been increased compared to the tabled budget on advice from Provincial Treasury during the budget engagement. According to Provincial Treasury the

municipality has worked on an unrealistic collection rate. The debt impairment is now calculated on a 75% collection rate.

### 1.5.1 Priority given to Repairs and Maintenance.

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2018/19 budget MTREF provided for a significant increase in the area of asset maintenance. This is as a result of the urgent maintenance needed for some of the sewerage plants and a deteriorating water network that have resulted in the municipality losing its blue and green drop status. The maintenance of roads infrastructure is one of the focus areas for 2018/19. According to the Budget and Reporting Regulations; operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures; such as remuneration; purchases of materials and contracted services. Repair and Maintenance at 3% of the operational budget is below the national norm of 8%. One must note that it only includes material, outsourced services, and exclude the salaries and vehicle charges associated with Repair and Maintenance. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

During the compilation of the 2018/20 19 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the City's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse	t Class/Sub	-class									
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	64 769	68 266	72 02	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 901	15 706	16 56	
Roads		-	-	-		-		13 194	13 907	14 67	
Road Structures											
Road Furniture		-	_	_	_	_	_	1 707	1 799	1 89	
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation						8 8					
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 949	31 566	33 30	
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station						- 2					
HV Transmission Conductors										-	
MV Substations		-		-	-	-	1-	527	555	58	
MV Switching Stations		-	-		-	-	_	2 633	2 775	2 92	
MV Networks		-				1					
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	_	26 790	28 237	29 79	
Capital Spares					×-1						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 231	17 107	18 04	
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 896	4 106	4 333	
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains			1								
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	_	12 335	13 001	13 71	
Distribution Points			1								
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	3 688	3 887	4 101	
Pump Station				1							
Reticulation		-	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	3 242	3 417	3 605	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	_	_	_		446	471	496	
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure	11	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
Landfill Sites		1						1			
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities								1			
Waste Drop-off Points					1			1			
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities					1			1	1		
Capital Spares		1						1	1		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines					1				1		
Rail Structures			1		1	1		1	1		
Rail Furniture			1	1	1			1	1		
Drainage Collection									I		
Storm water Conveyance			1					1	1		
Attenuation			1	-	1				1		
MV Substations			1	1	1			1	1		
LV Networks				- 1							
Capital Spares		1		1				l	1		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	- 1	_	_	_	_	_		
Sand Pumps							_	-	-	-	
Piers		1									
Revetments									1		
Promenades Capital Sparses											
Capital Spares											
nformation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		1									
Core Layers							1				
Distribution Layers			1						1		

mmunity Assets Community Facilities					-			12 165	12 822	13 527
		_	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	3 832	4 042
Halls										
				61						
Centres							- 27			
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations					-			477	400	197
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	177	186	197
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	928	979	1 032
Cemeteries/Crematoria				-	-	-	-	408	430	454
Police										
Parks			- 1-							
Public Open Space		_	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	4
Nature Reserves		_	-	_	- 1	-	-	881	928	979
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 201	1 266	1 33
Markets		-	-							
Stalls			l			1				
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-								
Capital Spares		L					-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		- [	- [	- [	-	- [	-	8 529	8 990	9 48
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 686	3 885	4 09
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	5 105	5 38
Capital Spares										
		.		- '	_'	_'	_']	262	276	29
eritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	202	2.0	
Monuments		1								
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	24
Other Heritage						1		-		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
nvestment properties					_	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_				
Improved Property			1							
Unimproved Property								1	1	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property					1		1		1	
Unimproved Property			1		1	1	1		1	
			_	-	_	_	-	6 131	6 463	6 8
Other assets							-	6 131	6 463	6.8
Operational Buildings		-	-	1			1	5771	6 083	6.4
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	3771	0 000	04
Pay/Enquiry Points				1		1				
Building Plan Offices						-				
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	337	355	3
Yards										
Stores		-	- 1	-	-	- ]	-	24	25	
Laboratories					1			1		
Training Centres			1							
Manufacturing Plant			1		1			{	1	
			1	1	1			1.	1	
Depots			1		1	-			1	
Capital Spares	1		1		_	_	-	_	- 1	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Staff Housing				l						
Social Housing	1				-	l			1	
Capital Spares					1					
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-								
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 865	11 452	12
Servitudes							1			
Licences and Rights		_		-	-	-		10 865	11 452	12
Water Rights										
rrator rugins										
Cffbront !!										
Effluent Licenses									1	
Solid Waste Licenses							1	10.865	11 452	12
		-		-	-	-"	-	10 865	11 45?	12

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 703	143 031	150 897
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Libraries										
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 355	24 616	25 970
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 355	24 616	25 970
Machinery and Equipment		-	-			-	-	12 415	13 086	13 805
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 415	13 086	13 805
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 425	2 556	2 696
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 425	2 556	2 696
Computer Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	3 315	3 495	3 687
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 315	3 495	3 687

For the 2018/19 financial year, R 135.7 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets.

### 1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package.

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive the free services, the households are required to register in terms of the City's Indigent Policy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share grant received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

### 1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 12 2018/19 Medium-term capital budget per vote

NWA03 City Of Matiosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by yote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Capital expenditure - Vote												
lulti-year expenditure to be appropriated	2											
Vole 01 - Executive & Council	1 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-		-	-	10 000	25 939	8 257	
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Housing	1 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 597	14 937	-	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Electricity		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	2 880	
Vote 11 - Water Management		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	28 628	8 849	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	6 007	19 939	27 662	
Vole 14 - Road Transport				-	_			_	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	7					-	-	-	53 232	84 963	49 299	
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total		- 1	-	-	-	-						
ingle-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									1		
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	-	-	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 33	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	
Vote 05 - Public Safety	1	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Housing			_	_	_		_	_	-	-	-	
Vols 07 - Health		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	158	-	_	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development			-		_	_		_	-	_	-	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-					_	21 303	6 687	3 52	
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	21 823	6 687		
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-						
Vole 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 823	14 687	7 04	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000			
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-		-	-	-	14 820	7 410	7 41	
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	_	-		_	_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 426			
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 658	120 435	134 61	
Capital Expenditure - Functional									21 500		22 33	
Governance and administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	16 500		22 33	
Executive and council	1	-	-	-		-	1	-			22.50	
Finance and administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	'  -	-	
Internal audit					1		1	1				
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	25 93	9 11 25	
Community and social services					1		1	1				
Sport and recreation		-	-		-	-	-	-	10 000	25 93	9 11 25	
Public safety	1				1		1	1		1		
Housing												
			1					1	1			
Health				-	-	1 -	-	1 -	20 985	27 34	9 35 07	
Economic and environmental services	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	158			
Planning and development	1	_	_				-		20 827		9 35 0	
Road transport		-	-	_	_	_	1 -	1	23021	1	1	
Environmental protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	·	107 576	52 21	65 9	
Trading services		r -	-	-	-	-	-					
Energy sources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			- 1		
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 00.00		
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			1/5	
Waste management		-	-	-	1 -	-	-	-				
Other		-	-					-	8 597		57	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 658	8 120 43	134 6	
Funded by:				_		_	-	1 -	147 150	8 120 43	134 6	
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	147 150	1 12040	1040	
Provincial Government							1					
District Municipality		1	1			1			1			
Other transfers and grants			1					-		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 147 15	8 120 43	35 134	
Public contributions & donations	5						1	-				
Borrowing	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-   -		-	
Internally generated funds	1	_	1	1 -	_	-	-		- 21 50	0 -	-	
Internally denorated funds		-	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	_	168 65		35 134	

For 2018/19, an amount of R 168 million is being appropriated for the development of infrastructure. R 21.5 million will be funded from council funds for critical operational capital needs. The balance will be grant funded.

Total new assets represent 100 per cent or R 168 million of the total capital budget while no provision were made for asset renewal. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class

### 1.7 Annual Budget Tables.

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2018/19 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

WW403 City Of Matiosana - Table A1 Bud	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome		Current Yea	nr 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
thousands				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
inancial Performance	1137		100			1233		440.007	436 037	460 019
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-		413 697	1 786 097	1 884 332
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694 589	4 257	4 492
Investment revenue	1-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 039	436 656	474 495
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 592		
Other own revenue	-	-	-		-			196 706 2 711 624	207 113	218 284 3 041 62
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and ontributions)	-		-	-	-	-	_			
Employee costs	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	651 852	754 834	797 35
Remuneration of councillors	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	33 907	35 738	37 70
Depreciation & asset impairment	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	428 189	435 168	439 56
	_	-	_	- 1	_	-	_	11 000	11 000	11 00
Finance charges	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	991 656	1 067 055	1 143 84
Materials and bulk purchases	-	_ [	_ [	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Transfers and grants		_ [	-		_	_	_	966 785	1 014 558	1 070 29
Other expenditure							_	3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 76
otal Expenditure	-	-						(371 765)	(448 193)	(458 14
urplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		_	147 158	120 435	134 61
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	- i		147 130	120 433	13401
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-		-			- 4004 6070	(327 759)	(323 53
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224 607)	(321 159)	(323 33
ontributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-					4004.0073	(207.750)	(323 5
urplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 5.
apital expenditure & funds sources										
capital expenditure	-	-	1-1	-	-	-	-	168 658	120 435	134 6
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 158	120 435	134 6
Public contributions & donations	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	21 500	-	
Internally generated funds  Total sources of capital funds	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	168 658	120 435	134 6
inancial position		l		_	_	_	_	460 000	477 000	495 0
Total current assets	-	-	-	100	_	_	_	4 957 311	4 648 077	4 348 1
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-			_	648 230	663 690	700 3
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-			(	293 0
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	313 000	303 500	
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 384 581	4 128 323	3 834 3
Cash flows					_	_	_	174 158	139 435	153 6
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-		_	]	(187 158)	(120 435)	
Net cash from (used) investing	-	1-1	-	-	-	1	_	13 000	(19 000)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 161	85 162	85 1
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	1 -	-	-		100 000	
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0.00	357 039	378 6
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(246 703	(257 039	(278
Asset management		1								
Asset management	615 669	627 982	640 542	-	1 -	-	1	5 497 260	5 607 205	5719
Asset register summary (WDV)	010000	02,002	-			-	1	428 189	428 189	435
Depreciation	-	-	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	1	_	_	_	_	1	135 703	143 031	150
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	_		_			100700	1.000	1
Free services										1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 11		1	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	59 31	7 59 317	62 521	65
Households below minimum service level	1			l	l		1	1	I	1
	_	_	_	1 -	-	-	1 -	.   -	-	1
Water:	1 -	_	_	-	_	-	1 -	-	-	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1 -	_	_	_	-	1 -	-   -	-	
Energy:	1 -	_	_	-	_	-	1 -	- 1 -	-	
Police:										

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is negative due to non-cash item
     (provision for bad debts and depreciation).
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from our investments. The amount is incorporated in the Net Cash from Investing on the Cash Flow Budget.
- 4. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor.

# Table 14 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										070.000
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	846 914	907 108	970 660
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 125	8 348	8 587
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	838 788	898 760	962 072
Internal audit	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 088	45 993	32 348
Community and social services		_	-	-	-	-	-	3 596	3 725	3 864
Sport and recreation			-	-	-	-	-	12 526	28 602	14 066
Public safety		_	-	-	-	-	-	9 379	9 886	10 429
Housing		_	-	-	_	-	_	3 587	3 780	3 988
Health		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		_	-	-	-	-	-	47 652	42 350	50 907
Planning and development		_	_	-	-	-	-	5 739	5 741	6 065
Road transport		_		-	-		-	41 585	36 263	44 476
Environmental protection		_	_	-	-	-	-	328	346	365
•		_	_	- 1	-	-	-	1 903 688	1 956 131	2 096 917
Trading services		_	_	-	-	-	-	872 480	908 906	975 515
Energy sources	1			_	_	_	-	678 175	677 157	740 010
Water management		_	_	_		-	-	155 937	162 328	162 228
Waste water management			_	_	_	_	_	197 096	207 739	219 165
Waste management	4	_	_	_	_	_	-	31 439	39 013	25 400
Other Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 858 782	2 990 595	3 176 232
Iotal Revenue - Functional	1-									
Expenditure - Functional					_	_	_	570 532	628 748	661 523
Governance and administration		-	_	-		_			328 234	344 882
Executive and council		-	-	-	-				295 615	1
Finance and administration		-	-	_	-	-			4 899	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-			275 426	
Community and public safety		-	-	- no-	-	_	-	******	69 131	71 580
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-		101 443	1
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	_	-		89 993	1
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-		-	-		14 547	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-		300 807	
Planning and development	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-		233 619	
Environmental protection	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1201	4 478	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-				
Energy sources		-	_	-	-	-				
Water management	-	_	-	-	-	-		- 639 593		
Waste management		_	-	-	-	-		- 138 536		
-		_	_	-	-	-		- 158 648	172 36	
Waste management	4	_	_	-	-	_		_ 23 200	24 60	
Other	3		<del> </del> -	-	-	-		3 083 389	3 318 35	
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-13	<del>                                     </del>	-	-	-	-		- (224 607	7) (327 75	9) (323 53

# Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

 Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital).

Table 15 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		betibuA emcotuO	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	7 919	8 131	30 696
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	838 788	898 760	962 072
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	4 370	4 606	4 859
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	12 287	28 285	13 66
Vote 05 - Public Safety		_	-	_	-	-	_	17 836	18 800	19 83
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	3 587	3 780	3 988
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	_	37 442	45 031	31 75
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	- 1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	872 480	908 629	952 884
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	678 175	677 157	740 010
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	155 937	162 328	162 22
Vote 13 - Waste Management	11	-	-	-	-	_	_	207 096	207 739	219 16
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-		-	-	_	22 864	27 349	35 07
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_			-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-		-	-	-	2 858 782	2 990 595	3 176 232
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	_	-	-	_	212 051	223 118	234 943
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	_	- 1	_	_	267 083	279 041	294 009
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	_	_	_	113 992	120 488	125 332
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	_	_	_	87 316	91 099	95 483
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	_	_	_	169 116	224 147	237 237
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	- 1	_	_	_	13 888	14 547	15 256
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	_	_	_	_	10 786	.11 313	11 878
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	_	86 047	90 289	95 442
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	-H	-	-		-	-	_	-	- 00 200	30 44
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	- 1	-	_	- 1	-	1 015 708	1 078 319	1 141 007
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	_	-	-	_	639 593	694 788	739 249
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	- 1	-	_	_	138 514	143 275	148 754
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	_	_	149 735	162 968	171 887
Vole 14 - Road Transport		-	-	_	_	_	_	179 558	184 961	189 286
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	.,,,,,,,	104 501	109 200
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	- 1	- 1	-	-	-		3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 764
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	- 1	-	-	-		(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the Municipality.

Table 16 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana · Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium	Framework	k Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source	П										
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413 697	436 037	460 019
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804 516	847 959	894 597
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	591 844	623 804	658 113
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 074	125 504	132 407
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	179 156	188 830	199 215
TO THE PARTY OF TH	1-1										
Service charges - other			_	_	_	_	_	-	6 793	7 160	7 554
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_		_	_	_	4 039	4 257	4 492
Interest earned - external investments		-		_	_	_	_	_	132 829	140 002	147 702
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			-	-	-						
Dividends received			24						8 640	9 107	9 608
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	1 279	1 348	1 423
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		4.000	7 845
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 055	7 436	- 0.000
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 592	436 656	474 495
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 110	42 060	44 153
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 711 624	2 870 160	3 041 621
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	651 852	754 834	797 359
Remuneration of councillors	-	_	_	-	- '-	_	-	-	33 907	35 738	37 704
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	563 000	593 158	625 699
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428 189	435 168	439 561
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		11 000	11 000 1 045 148
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-		-	-		973 505 93 549	98 694
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		236 569	249 581
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		230 309	240 001
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	_	_	1 -		184 831	195 018
Other expenditure	4, 5		-	_	_	_	_	_		-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	+	-	-	<del>-</del>	<del>                                     </del>	-	-	<del>                                     </del>		3 318 353	3 499 764
Total Expenditure	+	-	<del>                                     </del>		<b></b>	1		1			(458 143
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(371 765	(448 193	(456 143
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary								1	147 158	120 435	134 610
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									147 130	120 400	154010
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	_	-	<del>  -</del>	+	- (224 607	(327 759	(323 532
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-			thu To	-	100		(224 55.	(02.75	
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	- (224 607	(327 759	(323 53
Attributable to minorities			1								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-		(224 607		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-		- (224 607	1 (32//5	(323 33

### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R2.71 billion in 2018/19 and escalates to R3 billion by 2020/21.

2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R413 million in the 2018/19 financial year and increases to R460 million by 2020/21.

3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality totaling R1.69 billion for the 2019/20 financial year and increasing to R1.8 billion by 2020/21.

### **Expenditure by major type**

4. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2013/14 to 2018/19 period escalating from R647 million to R 902 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Midvaal Water.

5. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality

and alternative operational gains.

6. Other expenditure is broken down on Table SA 1 for financial transparency.

7. The municipality's remuneration of councilors was reviewed.

# Table 17 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yes	r 2017/18	4,11	2018/19 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
apital expenditure - Vote	$\Box$			- 1	7 11 1						
lulti-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								_		_
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services	1 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	1 1	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	25 939	8 257
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	1 1		-	-	_	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety	1 1	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Vole 06 - Housing		-	-	_		- 1	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 07 - Health	1 1	-	-		-	-	- 1	_	8 597	14 937	_
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	0 397	14007	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	200		_	4 800	2 880
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			2000
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 628	8 849	_
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	_		-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500
		_	_	_	- 1	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 007	19 939	27 662
Vole 14 - Road Transport			-				_	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		-					-	-	53 232	84 963	49 299
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		1	1
Single year evnenditure to be announded	2										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	1		_	-	-	_	-	-	16 500	-	-
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		_	_		_	-		-	5 000	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		_		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	22 33
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-		7.000			_	_	_	300
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	40.0		_	1
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1 -
Vote 06 - Housing	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	158	-	-
	-	_	-	_	_	7-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			_	_	_	-	_	_	21 303	6 687	3 52
Vote 10 - Electricity	- 1	-			_		_	- 1	21 823		
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-		-	_	_	25 823		
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	- 1	-	-		-	-					1 , ~
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000		
Vole 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-		-	-	-	14 820	7 410	7 41
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 426		
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 658	120 435	134 61
· ·									1		
Capital Expenditure - Functional				_	_	_		l -	21 500	-	22 33
Governance and administration		-	-	1		_		_	16 500		22 33
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	_	1 -	1 -			
Finance and administration	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	'  -	
Internal audit	- 1		1		l	1	1	1			
Community and public safety	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -	10 000	25 939	9 11 25
Community and social services	1		1	1	1	}		1	1		
	- 1		_	_	_	- 1	-	-	10 000	25 939	9 112
Sport and recreation	- 1							1			1
Public safety	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	}		1
Housing	- 1		1	1	1	1			1		1
Health	- 1		1		1	1		1	20 98	5 27 34	9 35 0
Economic and environmental services	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			3 330
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 -			
	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20 82	7 27 34	9 35 0
			1			1	L	L	L	L	L
Road transport			F	-	r -	r -	-	r -	- 107 57		
Road transport Environmental protection		-			1	-	-				7 64
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		-	-	-	1 -						
Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources		-	-		1			1	- 1 50 45		
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources			-		-	-	-		- 25 82	3 25 18	
Road transport Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		-	1	-	-	-			- 25 82 - 10 00	3 25 18	17 5
Road tansport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management			-		-	-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93	17 5 -
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Vlaste management Other	3	- - - -	- - -	-	-		-		- 25 82 - 10 00	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93	17 5 -
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93	17 5 - 17
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Otal Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3	- - - -	-	-		-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	17 5 - - 85 134 6
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	- - - -	- - -	-	-	-	-	-	- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	57 17 5 - 57 85 134
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Ototal Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3		-	-		-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	57 17 5 - 57 85 134
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Covernment	3		-	-		-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	57 17 5 57 55 134
Road tansport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Otal Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: Nafonal Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3		-	-		-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	17 17: 167 185 134
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste mater management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants		-	-	-		-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	17 17: 167 185 134
Road transport  Trading services  Energy sources  Energy sources  Waster management  Waste management  Waste management  Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by:  National Government  Provincial Covernment  District Municipality  Other transfers and grants  Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-			-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	17 17 5 17 185 134 1
Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Otal Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipally Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3 25 18 0 - 7 14 93 8 120 43	17 17 5 17 185 134 1
Road transport  Trading services  Energy sources  Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional  Funded by: National Government Provincial Covernment District Municipally Ofter transfers and grants  Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-			-	-		- 25 82 - 10 00 - 8 59 - 168 65	3	17 17 5 17 185 134 1

# Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national departments.
- 2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R168 million for the 2018/19 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R129 million and R134 million respectively for the two outer years.
- 3. The capital programme is funded from national grants, borrowing and internally generated funds. For 2018/19, capital transfers totals R173.7 million and escalates to R139.8 million by 2020/21. Internally generated funding for the 2018/19 year amounting to R 21.5 million.

### Table 18 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Y	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Medius	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash						E 100			20 000	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1					_	_	-	80 000	80 000	80 000
Consumer debtors	11	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	305 000	320 000	335 000
Other debtors									15 000	15 000	15 000
Current portion of long-term receivables									10 000	10 000	10 000
Inventory	2								40 000	42 000	45 000
Total current assets	$\pm 1$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 000	477 000	495 000
Non current assets	TT										
Long-term receivables											
Investments	1 1	1									
Investment property		- 1							100 000	105 000	110 000
Investment in Associate									100 000	105 000	110 000
Property, plant and equipment	3	_	_	_		_			4 842 811	4 500 077	4 000 407
Agricultural	"	-	-	- 1	_	_	-	_	4 042 011	4 528 077	4 223 127
	1 1	1									
Biological	1 1	- 1									
Intangible		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	5 000	5 000
Other non-current assets	+								10 000	10 000	10 000
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS	+		-	-		-		-	4 957 311	4 648 077	4 348 127
IUIAL ASSEIS	+			-		-		-	5 417 311	5 125 078	4 843 127
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	1 1	1	1	1					)		
Bank overdraft	11	- 1	1	1							
Borrowing	4	-	- 1	- 1	_	-	_	_	15 000	16 000	17 000
Consumer deposits			- 1	1					30 000	32 000	35 000
Trade and other payables	4	- 1	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	593 230	605 690	638 382
Provisions				1					10 000	10 000	10 000
Total current liabilities		- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	648 230	663 690	700 382
Non current liabilities	П										
Borrowing	1 1	_	- 1	-	_	_			104 000		
Provisions		_	- 1	- 1	_		-	-		89 000	73 000
Total non current liabilities	+				<del></del>				209 000	214 500	220 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	+	-	-	-		-	-	-	313 000 961 230	303 500	293 000
						-				967 190	993 382
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	4 456 081	4 157 888	3 849 745
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		- r	- 1	· - }	-	- 1	r - }	_	4 384 581	4 128 323	3 834 356
Reserves	4	-	0-0	- (		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	4 384 581	4 128 323	3 834 356

## **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves clarity for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the

statement of financial position (balance sheet).

2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

3. Table 53 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of

the major components of a number of items, including:

· Call investments deposits;

Consumer debtors;

- · Property, plant and equipment;
- · Trade and other payables;
- · Provisions non-current;
- Changes in net assets; and

Reserves

4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that

ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

### Table 19 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	6 T) to 6	Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$\Box$									11 20 10:20	
Receipts											
Property rates	1 1								372 327	392 433	414 017
Service charges									1 339 556	1 343 543	1 417 438
Other revenue									63 878	67 111	70 582
Government - operating	1			6.593					402 592	436 656	474 495
Government - capital	11								147 158	150 000	150 000
Interest									40 271	37 258	39 390
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments	1 1										
Suppliers and employees									(2 180 624)	(2 276 566)	(2 401 312)
Finance charges	1 1								(11 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)
Transfers and Grants	11								-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$\Box$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 158	139 435	153 610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	1 1			524			8 (0.06)		Day 14	7.7	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 1	1							-	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1 1								_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						-			_		_
Payments	1 1				175		No. 100 per la		1 house		
Capital assets		1							(187 158)	(120 435)	(134 610)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(187 158)	(120 435)	(134 610)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	П								· ·		
Receipts											
Short term loans	1 1										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-							30 000		_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					100				3 000	2 000	3 000
Payments	-								3000	2000	3 000
Repayment of borrowing									(20 000)	(21 000)	(22 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	13 000	(19 000)	(19 000)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	П	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 161	- 1	
										85 161	85 162
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-		-	85 161	85 162	85 1

### Table 20 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	$\perp$	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 161	85 162	85 162
Other current investments > 90 days			1-1	-		-	-	-	14 839	14 839	14 839
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Cash and investments available:		-	-		-		-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-		-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	1-1	-	-		336 703	347 039	368 605
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	1-1	-	1-		-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 703	357 039	378 605
Surplus(shortfall)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(246 703)	(257 039)	(278 605)

# **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the

implementation of the budget.

3. Cash and cash equivalents totals R85 million as at the end of the 2018/19 financial year and decreases to R85 million by 2020/21.

# Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

 The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly

indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

5. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 21 MBRR Table A	9 - Asset Ma	anagemer	nt		
Table 21 MbHH Table A	o Accertin	anagomo			
		_	7.0		
		~	39		

W403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Mana Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
housend		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
PITAL EXPENDITURE	H	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 061 20 827	105 498 27 349	134 610 35 072
Storm water infrastructure Flectrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	21 303	- 11 487	6 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 450 25 823	15 536 25 187	41 999 17 544
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Rei Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-		-		-	-	128 403	79 559	101 016
Infrastructure Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 338
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets				-		<del>-</del>	1 -	10 000	25 939 25 939	11 257 33 594
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	-		_			_		-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Housing				_		<del>-</del>	<del>  -</del>	-		-
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	-	_	538	-	
Intangible Assets		=	-	-		_ :	-	538 4 500		-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 620	-	
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		] :	-	-		-	-	10 000	-	-
Libraries		-	:	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		<u> </u>	-	-	-	+ =	+ -	-	+ =	-
Community Facilities		-	-	1 :	-	-	1 :	1 :	-	-
Sport and Recreetion Facilities Community Assets		<del>-</del>	+ -	-	-	-			-	-
Heritage Assets Revenue Generaling		-		1 -	-		-		-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	] -	-	-	1	-	-	-	
Housing Other Assets		-	-	-	+	+	+ =		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-			-	
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	-	_			-	.   -	_	_
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment			] :	1						-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	1			:	1 1
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		1 :	-						-	-
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1 :	-		1 :					
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets			1 .						7 1493	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		-	-		1 :				:   :	
Electrical Infrastructure	1	-	-					: :	1	1
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-				-	-   -	-   -		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-		1	1 :			: :	1	
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-				-   -		: :	1	1
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		-	+ :	-			-			
Community Facilities		-		-   -		-	-	- 85	1493	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		-						- 85		
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating				1	1			- :		:  :
Non-revenue Generating		-		-		- I	-			
Investment properties Operational Buildings		-		-   -	-	-	-		1	-   -
Housing Other Assets					-	-	-	-		= =
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 :		- 1 :						
Servitudes Licences and Rights				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intengible Assets Computer Equipment				-   .	- (	-	-	-	-	-   -
Furniture and Office Equipment			-				-	1	1	
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	1		-	- (	- (	-	-	-	-	
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure		4								
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure			1		-	-	-	- 208	-	-   -
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	- 213 - 504		
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	- 258	323 25	
Solid Waste Infrastructure					-	-	-	- 100		
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure	1		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	- 128		
Community Facilities			-		-	-	-	- 8: - 10:		
Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets			=		-	-	-	- 18		876 33 594
Heritage Assets		1			-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties Operational Buildings		1	1		-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	- 1		-	-			<del>-</del>		-	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-		538	
	- 1	-	-1	-	-	-	-	-	538	

Oth 4 4-										
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Transport Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	-
Roads Infrastructure	ľ	_	_	_	_			_		
Storm water Infrastructure			_	_				_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			_		_			_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_			-	
Sanitation Infrastructure						_	_	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_			-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_			_	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	1-0	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Community Assets	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	- 1	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Libraries		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
				1					_	

otal Capital Expenditure	4						-	91 220	59 197	53
Roads Infrastructure	- 1 1	-	-		-	-	_	31 220	00 101	-
Storm water Infrastructure	11	-	-					21 904	13 900	15
Electrical Infrastructure	- 1 - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-			34
Water Supply Infrastructure	- 1 - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 187	29 610	
Sanitation Infrastructure	- 1 1	-	-	-	-	-	1-0	7 484	16 080	16
Solid Waste Infrastructure	- 1 - 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	- 1 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
	- 1 1	-				-		162 795	118 786	119
Infrastructure			_	-	_	_	_	_	4 713	4
Community Facilities			1		_	_	-	10 952	11 138	14
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-					10 952	15 850	19
Community Assets		-	-	-	-			- 1	10 000	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-				_	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	- 1 - 1	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	
Housing		_	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Other Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_ [		_	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets					_	-	_	-	- 1	
Servitudes		1 1	1	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_	
Licences and Rights		-	-		770				-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-					
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	- 1	
Machinery and Equipment	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Libraries		-			-	_	_			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		- 1	-	-					101.000	13
TAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	-	-	-	213 747	134 636	13
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	1				-			1 621 052	1 675 352	1 73
								157 867	157 867	15
Storm water Infrastructure								974 447	988 347	1 00
Electrical Infrastructure								1 069 956	1 105 457	1 13
Water Supply Infrastructure	- 1							854 084	859 921	86
Sanitation Infrastructure	- 1							034 004	039 921	01
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure									1	
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	- 1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677 407	4 786 945	4 9
	1		1					427 819	437 819	4
Community Facilities	- 1							164 170	179 170	1
Sport and Recreation Facilities							_	591 989	616 989	6
Community Assets	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	_	05,000	0.000	·
Heritage Assets									1	
Revenue Generating	- 1		1						400 500	
Non-revenue Generating	1		1					198 523	198 523	1
Investment properties		-	i -	-	-	-	-	198 523	198 523	1
Operational Buildings	1							295 062	295 062	2
Housing	1	1	1	l	l	1	1	17 780	17 780	
	1		<del>  -</del>		-	<del>  -</del>	-	312 842	312 842	3
Other Assets		-	1	-	_					-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	1			)					
Servitudes		1	1		1	1		4 579	4 579	
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 579	4 579	
Computer Equipment		1	1					8 351	8 351	
Furniture and Office Equipment			1		1		1	44 825	44 825	
Fulliture and Office Equipment	1		1				1	3 951	3 951	
		1	1	1	1	1		43 386	43 386	
Machinery and Equipment		1	ı							
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets							1			
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries										
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	5		-		_			5 885 853	6 020 391	6 1

Depreciation 7 Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	-	-		-	126 791 19 904 - 32 845 16 193 13 132 5 573 - -	134 018 21 038 - 34 717 17 116 13 881 5 890	141 52 22 21 - 36 66 18 07 14 65 6 22
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-	32 845 16 193 13 132 5 573	34 717 17 116 13 881	36 66 18 07 14 65 6 22
Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-			16 193 13 132 5 573	34 717 17 116 13 881	36 66 18 07 14 65 6 22
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-	-	-	-	16 193 13 132 5 573	17 116 13 881	18 07 14 65 6 22
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-	-	- - - -	-	13 132 5 573	13 881	14 65 6 22
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-			-	- - -	-	5 573 -		6 22
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-		-	=	- - -	-	5 890 - -	
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-				_		
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-		-				-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets  Heritage Assets  Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-		-	-	87 647	92 643	97 8
Community Assets  Heritage Assets  Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets		-		-	-	-	14 505	15 331	16 1
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-	-	-	-	3 014	3 186	3 3
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	17 519	18 518	19 5
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	363	38
	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	363	3
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 842	22 030	23 2
Intangible Assets	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	20 842	22 030	23 2
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	439	464	4
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	==						618 791	654 062	690 69

### **Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management**

- 1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

# Table 22 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2017/18 2014/15 2015/16 2015/17 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Household service targets ater:
Piped water inside dwelling
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
Using public tap (at least min.service level) 30 591 31 203 2 090 2 131 2 174 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 2 173 otal number of households Sanitation/sewerage: 133 705 128 513 131 084 221 628 Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet
Pit bilet (ventilated)
Other bilet provisions (> min.service level) 2 834 1 172 133 369 1 020 2 891 1 196 136 036 1 040 1 220 138 757 1 061 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Other billet provisions (< min.service level) No billet provisions 3 726 3 653 Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota otal number of households inergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) 145 67 148 589 151 560 23 888 169 564 145 675 24 366 172 955 148 589 24 366 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) 24 854 23 888 Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources 176 414 172 955 169 564 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total otal number of households Removed at least once a week 172 665 172 665 176 118 179 641 Minimum Service I evel and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump No rubbish disposal 172 667 Below Minimum Service Level sub-total 176 120 179 643 ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per mo Sanitation (tree minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per hou sehold per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) 115 399 102 996 109 073 water (s kisülres per indigent household per month)
Santhion (fee samithion service indigent households)
Electricity/other energy (50ksh per indigent household per month)
Retses (removed once a week for indigent households)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)
Total cost of FBS provided 64 227 67 952 71 690 83 676 64 652 335 417 300 111 Indighest level of free service provided per household Properly rates (R value freshold) Water (dailtres per household per month) Sanistion (idolitres per household per month) Sanistion (Rand per household per month) Electricity (twit per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)

Properly rales (tariff adjustment) ( Impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Properly rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impers 65 959 62 521 59 317 Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Statistics (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)
Electricyloher energy (in excess of 50 km) per indigent household per month)
Retine (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)
Municipal Housing - rentil rebates municipal Housing - rental rebat Housing - bp structure subsidies Other

**Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement** 

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

59 317

**Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement** 

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

# **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### 2.1 Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor to provide general political guidance in the budget process and setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee of the City of Matlosana consists of the Executive Mayor, MMC's, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices.
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the budget; taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality.
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available.
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

### 2.1.1 Budget Process Review

In terms of section, 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year, August 2017, a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The required IDP and budget time schedule were tabled on 30 August 2017.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

- 20 April 2018 Tabling of the 2018/19 2020/21 MTREF budget to Council.
- 7 May 2018 to 11 May 2018 Public Participation.
- 15 -16 May 2018 Policy/Tariff Workshop.
- 31 May 2018 Council Approves the Final 2018/19 2018/20 MTREF budget.
- 14 June 2018 Submit Final 2018/19 2020/21 MTREF budget documents to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury.

# 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation, which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The process plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- · Financial planning and budgeting process;
- · Public participation process;
- Compilation of the draft SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

# 2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- · Growth of the City.
- National and Provincial priorities;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives.
- Asset maintenance.
- Economic climate and trends.
- Performance trends.
- Cash Flow Management Strategy.
- Debtor Payment Levels and collection.
- Loan and Investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

Furthermore, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 89 & 91 have been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

### 2.1.4 Community Consultation.

Council will undertake an extensive public participation process after the tabling of 2018/19 – 2020/21 MTREF by Council on 20 April 2018. Nine consultation meetings as planned around the KOSH area from 7 May 2018 until 11 May 2018.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

 Capital expenditure is not allocated to the areas in the same ratio as the income derived from those areas. This is a normal practice in a collective taxation environment. The Municipality is responsible for managing the equitable use of resources to ensure that the constitutional imperative to progressively improve basic services in undeveloped areas is met.

### 2.1.5 Engagements with NT, PT & other stakeholders

The municipality will once again engage with the NT, PT after they did a full assessment of the Municipality's tabled 2018/19 to 2020/21 MTREF.

#### 2.2 Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local development and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated development planning process.

The IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short; medium and long term strategic priorities to create a development platform; which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which Council use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

IDP is an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to find the best solutions towards sustainable development.

The IDP developed by Council must correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the Municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities: policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- · Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- · Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation; legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs)
- The National and Provincial Priority Outcome.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

## 2.3 Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system, which is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance, which is currently not directly linked to individual employees' performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

The 2017/18 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

# Table 23 MBRR Table SA4 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted     Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Finance And Admin				-	-	-	-	-	-	838 788	898 760	962 072
Planning & Dev				-	-	-	-	-	_	89 715	169 300	160 053
Refuse				-	-	-	-	-	_	207 096	207 739	219 165
Electricity				-	-	-	_	-	-	872 480	908 629	952 884
Water				-	-	-	-	-	-	678 175	677 157	762 349
Sport & Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	12 287	28 285	13 665
Comm & Social Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	22 206	23 406	24 693
Exec & Council				-	-	-	-	-	-	7 919	8 131	8 358
Allocations to other priorities			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 114	69 188	72 994
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfe	ers and contributions)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 858 782	2 990 595	3 176 233

Table 24 MBRR Table SA5 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017/1		2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		-	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand			$\vdash$	- Catoonia	-	-	-1	-	-	267 083	279 041	294 009
Finance And Admin				_								
Planning & Dev		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	279 493	289 797	299 984
Refuse				_	-	- 4	-	-	_	149 735	162 968	171 887
Electricity				-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015 708	1 078 319	1 141 007
							s .			639 593	694 788	739 24
Water				-	-	-	-	-	-	639 593	094700	75524
Sport & Recreation				-	-	-	-	-	-	87 316	91 099	95 48
Comm & Social Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	293 895	355 948	374 44
Exec & Council				-	-	-	-	-	-	212 051	223 118	234 94
-										100.514	440.075	148 75
Allocations to other priorities			٦.	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Expenditure			1	_	-	-	-	-	-	3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 7

Table 25 MBRR Table SA6 – Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Finance And Admin				-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Planning & Dev				-	-	-	-	-	-	29 582	42 285	35 072
The second second											,	
Refuse				-	-	-	-	-		10 000	-	-
Electricity				-		-	-	-	-	21 303	11 487	6 400
Mater				-	-	- 3-	-	-	-	50 450	15 536	41 999
Sport & Recreation				-	-		-	_	-	10 000	25 939	11 257
Comm & Social Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 338
Exec & Council				-	-		-	-	-	16 500	-	-
Nocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-		25 823	25 187	17 544
otal Capital Expenditure			٠ŀ	- 1		-				168 658	120 435	134 610

### 2.3 Measurable performance objective and indicators

Performance Management is intended to manage and monitor service delivery against the identified strategic objective and priorities in accordance with the legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for managing programme performance information.

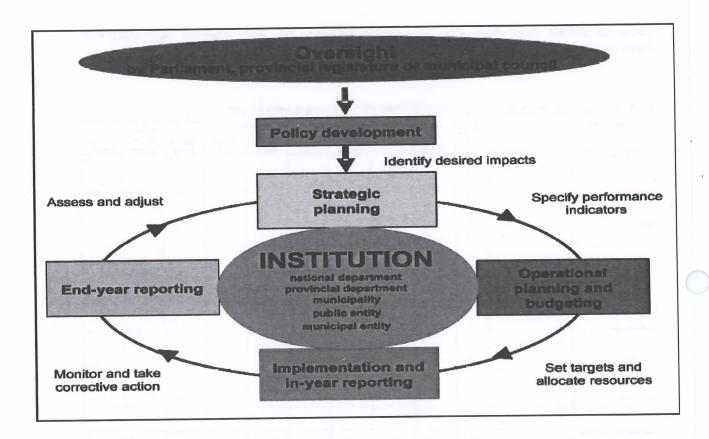


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 26 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Cu	rrent Year 201	6/17		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
Sessipaon	om or measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Yea +2 2019/20
Municipal Operating Expenditure Trading Services Water	Rand					W Tars		559 580	591 252	624 742
Water Sustainable Services			913							
Electricity Sustainable Services	Rand							878 408	928 254	980 616
Sanitation Sustainable Services								181 441	191 560	202 667
Trading Services Refuse Removal Sustainable Services	Rand			-				141 789	149 871	158 264
Finance Management Sustainable Services	Rand							421 709	445 746	470 708
nsert measure/s description										
Municipal Capital Expenditure Trading Services Water Sustainable Services	Rand									
Electricity  Sustainable Services	Rand							42 187 21 904	29 610 13 900	34 712 15 000
Sanitation Sustainable Services	Rand							7 484	16 080	16 500
Trading Services Refuse Removal Sustainable Services	Rand							-		-
Finance Management Sustainable Services	Rand							5 000	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description	Rand									
							*			
And so on for the rest of the Votes	-								1	

The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2018/19 MTREF.

Table 27 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

W403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Y	ear 2017/18			ledium Term Re Inditure Framev	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
orrowing Management											
CreditRaling											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	139.5%	0.0%	0.076
afety of Capital							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.076	0.076	0.076
iquidity			1	1	1	1	i		0.7	0.7	0
CurrentRafo	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		0.7	0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current fabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7		0
Liquidity Rafio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilifies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	0.2	۰
evenue Management						-					78.1%
Annual Debiors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mfhs Receipts/Last 12 Mfhs Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.2% 78.1%	78.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.2%		
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	11.7%	11.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mfns Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management			1			1					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	684.9%	699.5%	737.9%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)		l					1			
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated	1									
	less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Toial Volume Losses (kt)		-		-						
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	Į.									
Water Distribution Losses (2)					-				-		
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.0%	26.3%	26.2%
	revenue)							1	25.3%	27.5%	27.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation  IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.2%	15.5%	14.8%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	-	-	-		-  .	-		39.6	39.6	1
ii.O/S Service Deblors to Revenue	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.1%	15.0%	14.9%
ii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-		-		-	-   -		- 0.4	4 0.4	1

### Performance indicators and benchmarks

# **Borrowing Management**

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure measures what portion of total operating
  expenditure is used to service the existing loans. The municipality did not have a large
  dependency on loans in the past and therefore this ratio is on the low side. This also
  indicates the possible under usage of loans to deliver on projects or to renew its asset
  base.
- Capital charges to operating revenue is due to the nature of the municipalities business in line with the previous ratio. The same findings can be made as mentioned.
- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital
  expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing.
  The municipality has identified the need to utilize loans as to ensure that it can fulfill its
  service delivery commitments in the future and will do so prudently.

Analysing the municipality's debt profile thus clearly shows the underutilization of financing infrastructure. Notwithstanding this fact the municipality will diligently evaluate the feasibility of financing to ensure that while service delivery is ensured the municipality will also be able to service the future financing cost as well as repayment. In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the Municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The goal
  of the municipality is to achieve a ratio of more than 1:1 as would be the norm. The
  generation of net cash inflows is of high importance and plans already put in place as well
  of further focus on expenditure control, revenue enhancement and loss control should
  have the desired effect to improve the current ratio.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. As indicated in the previous paragraph the municipality believe that it is on track to achieve this ratio with the current plans in place.
- Due to cash flow constraints the municipality have to manage the payment of its creditors.
  Special arrangements were made with ESKOM and MIDVAAL. All other creditors are
  serviced in an equitable manner in order to create a stable environment for the municipality
  to acquire services and goods. The municipality will strive to pay all creditors within 30
  days but do acknowledge that this will only be achieved over a period.

#### Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses remain a challenge as it is higher than the norm. The municipality need to urgently address the matter in the 2018/19 budget as it impacts on the municipality's ability to have a funded sustainable budget.
- The water distribution losses for the 2016/17 year over 30% is too high. Continued focus
  on leaks and illegal connections and other proposed actions should bear fruit and this
  should have a positive impact on the future cash flows of the municipality.
- Employee costs as a percentage of revenue is constant over the MTREF. This can be attributed mainly to inflation linked drivers on both sides of the equation.

 Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also stable.

# 2.4 Overview of Budget related-policies.

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

# 2.4.1 Review of Customer Care; Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies.

This policy will be reviewed; among others, in order to achieve a higher collection rate.

2.4.2 Review of Indigent Relief Policy.

The indigent relief policy will be reviewed and amendments were made to the indigent qualifying threshold.

2.4.3 Review of Rates Policy

The Rates policy will be reviewed to bring it in line with amendments in the property rates act.

2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Tariff policy will be reviewed to make it more effective.

2.4.5 SCM & Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management Policy

This policy will be reviewed and the Procurement and Delivery Management guidelines have been added as per the MFMA circular.

2.4.5 Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy

The Irrecoverable Bad Debt Policy will be reviewed.

2.4.6 Tariff Policy

The Tariff Policy will be reviewed.

The Municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

# 2.4.7 Investment & Cash Management Policy

The policy was reviewed.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, <u>www.matlosana.gov.za</u>, well as the following approved budget related policies.

- Budget Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Borrowing Management Policy
- Transfer of Funds Policy

- Grants and Funding Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy

# **2.4.8** The Budget Policy The policy will be reviewed.

# **2.4.9** The Virement Policy The policy will be reviewed.

# **2.4.10 The Insurance Policy & Procedures** This is a new policy.

### 2.5 Overview of Budget Assumptions.

#### 2.5.1 External Factors.

Owing to the economic slowdown impact by the closure of mines in the region due to the low gold price, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Municipality's finances.

### 2.5.2 General Inflation Outlook and its impact on the municipal activities.

Four key factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2018 /19 - 2020/21 MTREF.

- National Government macro-economic targets.
- · The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses.
- The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- · The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water.

### 2.5.3 Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds.

MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilized to fund capital or refinancing borrowing in certain conditions. For simplicity, the 2017/18 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates for amortisation-style loans requiring both regular principal and interest payments.

#### 2.5.4 Collection Rate for Revenue Services.

The base assumption is that tariff and rates increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over long term. It is assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term. On the longer term, consumer inflation is expected to increase to 5.5% by 2020/21.

# 2.5.5 Growth or Decline in Tax Base of the Municipality.

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. The current consumer data cleansing exercise undertaken by the municipality had a positive impact on the consumer revenue base of the municipality.

### 2.5.6 Salary Increases

The current collective agreement expires at 30 June 2018. As the salary negotiations for the 2018/19 to 2020/21 cycle has not yet been concluded, the municipality made provision for a 7% increase as well as the filling of some vacant positions.

### 2.5.7 Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies.

Integration of service delivery between national; provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs; provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions.

In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- · Creating Jobs.
- Enhancing Education and Skills Development.
- Improving Health Services.
- Rural Development and Agriculture.
- · Fighting Crime and Corruption.
- · Infrastructure development.

The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

### 2.5.8 Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on Programmes

Due to cash flow constrains it is estimated that the spending rate will be lower on operational expenditure. All grant-funded capital must be spent by the end of the financial year to avoid any fund being withheld by the National Treasury.

### 2.6 Overview of Budget Funding

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges like building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the City and economic development.
- Revenue Management and Enhancement.
- Achievement of a higher annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the NERSA approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.

- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the MPRA.
- Ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers, aligned to the economic forecasts.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Municipality with a budget allocation of R4 million for the financial years of the 2018/19 MTREF.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 28		RR	SA15	-		tail	Invest	ment	Info	rmation
NW403 City Of Matlosana - Suppo	orting Table	SA15 Inve	stment partic	ulars by typ	е					
Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	С	urrent Year 2017	7/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Securifes - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates								50 758	48 197	46 227
Negotable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds								8 462	8 944	9 445
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 220	57 142	55 672
Entitles  Securifies - National Government Listed Corpor ale Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					ele-1					
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negofiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranted Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks						3 %	13 			
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Consolidated total:		-	_	-	_	-		59 220	57 142	55 672

# Table 29 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting	Tabl	le SA16 Investmen	t particulars by m	aturity										
I avestments by Materity	Ref	Period of I svestment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate •	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Explry date of investment	Opening balance	feterest to be realised	Partial I Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality										1	1			1
Municipality sub-total	П									SREF!		#REF!	FREF!	#REF1
Entities NA	П													
	П													
	П													:
Entitles sub-total	1													-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	١،١									BREF!		-	-	-
	_									PREF:		#REF1	#REF1	#REF1

# 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2018/19 medium-term capital programme:

# Table 30 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Funded by:									147 158	120 435	134 610
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 130	120 400	104010
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants						-			147 158	120 435	134 610
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 130	120 400	10.70.10
Public contributions & donations	5							_	_	_	_
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	21 500	_	_
Internally generated funds		-	-	-					168 658	120 435	134 610
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	-	_			100 000	120 400	107010

# Figure 2 Sources of capital revenue for the 2018/19 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equates to R147 million for the 2018/19 financial year and decrease to R134 million by 2020/21.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Municipality's borrowing liability.

# Table 31 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2017/18 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 Borrowing - Categorised by type **Budget Year** Budget Year 2018/19 **Budget Year** Original Adjusted Full Year Audited Audited Audited +1 2019/20 R thousand Outcome Budget Budget Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans 89 000 73 000 Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total

Table 32 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Capital Transfers and Grants			-	_						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	156 174 156 174	169 447	161 131
								156 174	169 447	161 131
Provincial Government:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5		_		-	-	_	156 174	169 447	161 131
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	553 998	600 529	629 803

### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councilors and management.

Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables
  cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual
  performance. In other words, the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

# Table 33 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

W403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Bud	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	-	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					-						
Receipts		- 1					-		070 007	392 433	414 017
Property rales					- 1		-		372 327 1 339 556	1 343 543	1 417 438
Service charges		1							63 878	67 111	70 582
Other revenue		-								436 656	474 495
Government - operating	1				rai .				402 592	150 000	150 000
Government - capital	1								147 158	37 258	39 390
Interest		1							40 271	37 208	39 390
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments		1									10 101 010
Suppliers and employees	1			-					(2 180 624)	(2 276 566)	(2 401 312)
Finance charges		1							(11 000)	(11 000)	(11 000)
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-	153 610
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-				-	-	174 158	139 435	153 610
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts	ll										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 1			=-			1		-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	1								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	1								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1								-	-	-
Payments	1										
Capital assets									(187 158)		(134 610
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	(187 158)	(120 435	(134 610
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	П										
Receipts											
Short term loans							1		-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing							1		30 000	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					1				3 000	2 000	3 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									(20 000)		
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	(19 000	(19 000
	T	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	. 0	0	(
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2								85 161	85 161	85 162
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	85 161	85 162	85 162

# Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What are the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 34 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medius	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available							B- B- 1-				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	The same of	85 161	85 162	85 162
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	14 839	14 839	14 839
Non current assets - Investments	1	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000
Application of cash and investments							to the sile		ib sali		
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	336 703	347 039	368 605
Other provisions		15 22	2-2-00	0.001	-		Marchael		STATE OF STREET		
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	346 703	357 039	378 605
Surplus(shortfall)		- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	(246 703)	(257 039)	(278 605)

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R14 million in the 2018/19 financial year and decrease to R14 million by 2020/21, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Figure 3 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 35 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 161	85 162	85 162
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(246 703)	(257 039)	(278 605
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-		-	-	-	0.4	0.4	0.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.0%	74.2%	74.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	111.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	139.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.7%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	3.2%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year.

# Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

## Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2018/19 MTREF the indicative outcome is reducing slightly to a deficit of R224 million, R327 million and R323 million.

# Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyst the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 77, 74.2 and 74.2 per cent for each of the respective financial years.

# Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) had to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 26.7, 26.7 and 26.7 per cent over the MTREF.

# Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing of 2018/19 to 39 percent of own funded capital.

# Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

### Table 36 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	_	-	_	-	-	401 392	435 456	473 295
Local Government Equitable Share			-	-		-	-	392 856	428 402	465 560
Local Government Financial Management Grant [S	chedul	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	2 680	3 112
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B] PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 037		
PMU	1							4 284	4 374	4 623
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	-	_	716	_	
Libraries; Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	716		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	_				_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grant	B:	-	-	-	-	-	-	402 108	435 456	473 295
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	-	_	-	_	_	129 890	139 590	127 845
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	81 405	83 115	87 845
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-		-	-	-	48 485	56 475	40 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-			-		-	-
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	_	_			
order maniorpanty.		-				-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	_	_	_	22 000	25 483	28 663
INEP	Ц							22 000	25 483	28 663
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	151 890	165 073	156 508
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	, T	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 998	600 529	629 803

# Table 37 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

NIMAGE City Of Matiosana . Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

1,3	Audited Outcome	Audited							
1,3		Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1 1				1					
				1				404.000	468 627
1 1							397 108	431 082	468 627
	-	-	-	-	-		397 108	431 082	400 021
				- 1			1		
								10,000	
							740		
11									
1 [	-	-	-	-	-		/16		
									_
							-	-	-
	-	-	-	_			-		-
		4							
									_
	-	-		-	-		-		ļ
								101.000	400.00
	-	-	-			-			468 62
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
1,3									
							450 474	160 447	161 13
						-			161 13
		-	-	-	-		130 1/4	109 447	10110
-								1	
									<del> </del>
	_		_			-		<del></del>	ļ
				1				1	1
	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
				1				1	1
	1			1				1	1
	1			1		1		1	1
	-			_			-	+	-
				-		-	450.17	400 44	7 161 1
	-			-					
2	-	-	-		<del>  -</del>				
				-				600 52	9 629 7
		- 2 - 1,3							

## 2.7 Councilor and employee benefits

Table 38 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councilor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Medlur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1 1 100	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)  Basic Salaries and Wages  Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	335	353	372	
Medical Aid Contributions Mobr Vehicle Allowance		100	-	-	Charles	-	-	115	121	128	
Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances		-	-	-	) -	-	-	47	49	52	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-	-	33 410	35 215	37 151	
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	=	33 907	35 738 5.4%	37 704 5.5%	
enior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages	2	_	_	-	-	-	-	6 195	6 530	6 889	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	_	11	12	13	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus		-	-		-	-	-	39	41	43	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		_	_	- 1			1 037	1 093	1 153	
Cellphone Allowance	3	_			-	-	_	95	1093	106	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3							95	100	100	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards											
Post-refrement benefit obligations	6										
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 377	7 775	8 203	
% increase	4		-	-	-		-	-	5.4%	5.5%	
ther Municipal Staff Basic Salaries and Wages		_	-	-	-	_	_	421 650	497 866	526 363	
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	-	-	_	-	96 556	109 543	115 485	
Medical Aid Contributions		-		-	-	_	-	46 057	55 089	58 119	
Overfime	-							25 308	26 675	28 142	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 998	30 564	32 245	
Celiphone Allowance	3	- [	-	-	-	-	-	749	790	833	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	1-	-	-	-	4 074	4 294	4 530	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 481	17 389	18 324	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	4 849	5 115	
Post-refrement benefit obligations	6										
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	644 475 -	747 059 15.9%	789 156 5.6%	
tal Parent Municipality		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	_	685 759	790 572	835 063	

Table 39 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilors/ senior managers)

NWAGS City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manager

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2  Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		140.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		334 984	265 918	250 615			851 517
Chief Whip			395 845	145 655	237 874			779 374
Executive Mayor			567 469	194 207	359 876			1 121 552
Deputy Executive Mayor				-	-			-
Executive Committee			-	-	-			-
Total for all other councillors			18 655 108	1 863 430	10 636 275	Contract to		31 154 813
Total Councillors	8	-	19 953 406	2 469 210	11 484 640			33 907 256
O Man a	5							4000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	١٠		1 136 910	1 879	307 260			1 446 049
Municipal Manager (MM)			985 860	1 879	167 427			1 155 166
Chief Finance Officer			4 072 429	46 073	657 255			4 775 757
Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 195 199	49 831	1 131 942	-		7 376 972
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	10,10	-	0 193 199	49 031	1 101 542			
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							_
	- 1							_
	1							_
								-
							A TOTAL	-
	- 1						And the	-
								-
	- 1					1		-
								-
								-
	- 1							-
								-
								-
	- 1				1			-
								-
					1			-
				-				_
Total for municipal entities	8,1	0 -	-	-	-	-		-
	_	-					-	+
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	26 148 605	2 519 041	12 616 582	-		41 284 22

### Table 40 MBRR SA24 - summary of personnel numbers

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cı	urrent Year 201	7/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities						,,			- cinpicycos	disployees
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			1000					77		77
Board Members of municipal entities	4						100			
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3							8		
Other Managers	7							44	44	
Professionals		-	-	-	_	_	_	58	58	_
Finance								7	7	
Spatial/town planning								2	2	
Information Technology								1	1	
Roads								1	1	
Electricity								1	1	
Water								1	1	
Sanitation								1	1	
Refuse								2	2	
Other								42	42	
Technicians		_	_	_	_	_	_	186	186	
Finance								25	25	-
Spatial/town planning								12	12	
Information Technology								12	1	
Roads					-			5	5	
Electricity								20	20	
Water								10	10	
Sanitation				-				10	10	
Refuse								4	4	
Other								99	99	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								490	490	
Service and sales workers									161	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								161	10	
Craft and related trades								10		
Plant and Machine Operators								142	142	
Elementary Occupations								171	171	
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	ا <sub>9</sub> ا	-						1 220	1 220	
% Increase	⊢ "		-		-	-	-	2 567	2 482	85
					-	-	-	-	-	-
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10							2 566	2 566	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10				-			220	170	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							31	28	

2.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

# Table 41 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting	abl	e SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
Description	Ref	

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ır 2018/19						Medium Terr	n Revenue and I Framework	
R thousand	t	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source	ヿ							34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	413 697	436 037	460 019
Property rates	- 1	34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	34 475	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043	804 516	847 959	894 597
Service charges - electricity revenue	- 1	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043	67 043			49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320	591 844	623 804	658 113
Service charges - water revenue	- 1	49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320	49 320 9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923	119 074	125 504	132 407
Service charges - sanitation revenue	- 1	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923	9 923		14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	179 156	188 830	199 215
Service charges - refuse revenue	- 1	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	14 930	179 130	100 000	135210
Service charges - other	- 1									566	566	566	566	6 793	7 160	7 554
Rental of facilities and equipment	- 1	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566 337	337	337	337	337	4 039	4 257	4 492
Interest earned - external investments	- 1	337	337	337	337	337	337	337				11 069	11 069	132 829	140 002	147 702
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	- 1	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 069	11 009		132 029	140 002	147 702
Dividends received							-						-		9 107	9 608
Fines, penalties and forfeits		720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	8 640	1 348	1 423
Licences and permits		107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	107	1 279	7 436	7 845
Agency services		588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	7 055		
Transfers and subsidies		33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	33 549	402 592	436 656	474 495
Oher revenue		3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 342	40 110	42 060	44 153
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	ributi	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	2 711 624	2 870 160	3 041 621
Expenditure By Type														451.450	75,000	797 359
Employee related costs		54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	54 321	651 852	754 834	
Remuneration of councilors		2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	33 907	35 738	37 704
Debt impairment		46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	46 917	563 000	593 158	625 699
Depreciation & asset impairment	1	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	35 682	428 189	435 168	439 561
Finance charges	1	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	11 000	11 000
Bulk purchases	l	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	75 242	902 900	973 505	1 045 148
Other materials		7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	7 396	88 756	93 549	
Contracted services		19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	19 037	228 449	236 569	249 581
Transfers and subsidies		10 00.				-							-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		14 611	14 611	14611	14611	14611	14 611	14 611	14 611	14 611	14 611	14 611	14 611	175 335	184 831	195 018
		14011	.,,,,,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure		256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	3 083 389	3 318 353	
Surplus/(Deficit)	$\vdash$	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980	(30 980	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980	(371 765)	(448 193	(458 143
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			20 000	15 000	12 000	10 000	5 000	20 000	30 000	10 000	5 000	15 000	5 158	147 158	120 435	134 610
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	1				1		1	1	I	1			I			
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational	1				1				1			1	1		_	-
Institutions)	1				-		1						-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(30 980)	(10 980)	(15 980)	(18 980	(20 980	(25 980)	(10 980	(980)	(20 980)	(25 980)	(15 980)	(25 823	(224 607	(327 75	(323 532
Taxafon	1				1		1		1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
					1	1						I	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					1		1						_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(30 980)	(10 980)	(15 980	(18 980	(20 980	(25 980)	(10 980	(980	(20 980)	(25 980)	(15 980)	(25 823	(224 607	(327 75	9) (323 532

Table 42 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	InqA	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote										200900						
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	7 919	8 131	30 696
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	838 788	898 760	962 072
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	364	4 370	4 606	4 859
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	10 191	12 287	28 285	13 665
Vote 05 - Public Safety		1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	17 836	18 800	19 834
Vote 06 - Housing		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	3 587	3 780	3 988
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	- 1 1	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 3 9 1	2 391	2 391	11 145	37 442	45 031	31 758
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	92 234	872 480	908 629	952 884
Vote 11 - Water Management	- 1 1	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	102 761	678 175	677 157	740 010
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	36 665	155 937	162 328	162 228
Vote 13 - Waste Management	-	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	16 425	26 425	207 096	207 739	219 165
Vota 14 - Road Transport		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	20 997	22 864	27 349	35 072
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Revenue by Vote		225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	373 126	2 858 782	2 990 595	3 176 232
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		17 671	17 671	17 671	17 671	17 671	17 671	17 671	17 671	47.074						
Vote 02 - Budget & Treesury Office		22 257	22 257	22 257	22 257	22 257	22 257	22 257	22 257	17 671 22 257	17 671 22 257	17 671	17 671	212 051	223 118	234 943
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499			22 257	22 257	267 083	279 041	294 009
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	113 992	120 488	125 332
Vote 05 - Public Safety	- 1 1	14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093		7 276	7 276	7 276	7 276	87 316	91 099	95 483
Vote 06 - Housing		1 157	1 157	1 157					14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093	14 093	169 116	224 147	237 237
Vote 07 - Health		899	899	899	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 888	14 547	15 256
1		7 171	7 171			899	899	899	899	899	899	899	899	10 786	11 313	11 878
Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		71/1	71/1	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	7 171	86 047	90 289	95 442
	- 1 1		84 642						[	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity	- 1 1	84 642		84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642	1 015 708	1 078 319	1 141 007
Vote 11 - Water Management		53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	53 299	639 593	694 788	739 249
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	1 1	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	11 543	138 514	143 275	148 754
Vote 13 - Waste Management		12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	12 478	149 735	162 968	171 887
Vote 14 - Road Transport		14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	14 963	179 558	184 961	189 286
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	256 949	3 083 389	3 318 353	3 499 764
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	116 177	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532
Taxation		1											-		_	_
Attributable to minorities													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate											.		-	_	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	116 177	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532

Table 43 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

W403 City Of Matlosana - Supportin	Ref						Budget Yes							Medium Term	Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
evenue - Functional										70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576	846 914	907 108	970 6
Governance and administration		70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576	70 576 677	677	677	677	677	8 125	8 348	85
Executive and council	1 1	677	677	677	677	677	677	677	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	838 788	898 760	962 (
Finance and administration	1 1	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 899	69 693	09 099	09 039	03 033		-	
Internal audit										1 591	1 591	1 591	11 591	29 088	45 993	32
Community and public safety	1 1	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	300	300	300	300	3 596	3 725	31
Community and social services		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300			211	10 211	12 526	28 602	14
Sport and recreation		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	782	782	9 379	9 886	10
Public safety	1 1	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782	782		299	3 587	3 780	3
Housing		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	Zaa	3 301	3700	,
Health													32 616	47 652	42 350	50
Economic and environmental services	- 1 1	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367	1 367		5 739	5 741	6
Planning and development		465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	465	623	41 585	36 263	44
Road transport		875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	875	31 965	328	346	-
Environmental protection		27	27	27	27	27	27	_ 27	27	27	27	27	27		1 956 131	2 096
Trading services		150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	150 531	247 844	1 903 688 872 480	908 906	975
Energy sources		70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	70 931	92 234			740
Water management		52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	52 310	102 761	678 175	677 157	162
Waste water management		10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	10 843	36 665	155 937	162 328	
		16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 447	16 183	197 096	207 739	219
Waste management Other		1904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	1 904	10 500	31 439	39 013	3 176
Total Revenue - Functional		225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	225 969	373 126	2 858 782	2 990 595	31/0
			200 045	790 AJT	200 012	200 346	230 342	130 042	200012					1		
Expenditure - Functional				47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	47 544	570 532	628 748	661
Governance and administration		47 544	47 544	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	23 588	283 055	328 234	344
Executive and council		23 588	23 588	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	23 569	282 826	295 615	311
Finance and administration		23 569	23 569			388	388	388	388	388	388	388	388	4 650	4 899	5
Internal audit		388	388	388	388	20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	247 124	275 426	289
Community and public safety		20 594	20 594	20 594	20 594	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571	66 856	69 131	71
Community and social services		5 571	5 571	5 571	5 571			7 825		7 825	7 825	7 825	7 825	93 899	101 443	107
Sport and recreation		7 825	7 825	7 825		7 825		6 015		6 015	6 015	6 0 1 5	6 015	72 185	89 993	94
Public safety		6 0 1 5	6 015	6 015				1 157		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 888	14 547	15
Housing		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157		25		25	25	25	25	296	312	
Health		25	25	25						24 171	24 171	24 171	24 171		300 807	31
Economic and environmental services		24 171	24 171	24 171		24 171		24 171		5 002	5 002	5 002	5 002			61
Planning and development		5 002	5 002	5 002				5 002		18 814	18 814	18 814	18 814		233 619	24
Road transport		18 814	18 814	18 814				18 814		354	354	354	354			
Environmental protection		354	354	354				354		162 707	162 707	162 707	162 707			
Trading services		162 707	162 707	162 707				162 707		84 642	84 642	84 642	84 642			
Energy sources		84 642	84 642	84 642				84 642			53 299	53 299	53 299			1
Water management		53 299	53 299	53 299				53 299		53 299	53 299 11 545	11 545	11 545			
Waste water management		11 545	11 545	11 545				11 54		11 545		13 221	13 22	500		
Waste management		13 221	13 221	13 221				13 22		13 221	13 221	1933	1 93			
Other		1 933	1 933	1 933						1 933	1 933	256 949	256 94			
Total Expenditure - Functional		256 949	256 949	256 949	256 94	256 94	256 949	256 94	256 949	256 949	200.00					
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(30 980	(30 980)	(30 980	(30 98	(30 98	(30 980	(30 98	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	(30 980)	116 17	7 (224 607	(327 75	9) (32:
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										/ /20 000	(30 980)	(30 980)	116 17	7 (224 607	(327 75	9) (32
Cumbia//Deficit)	1 4	(30 980	(30 980	(30 98)	(30 98	(30 98	0) (30 980	(30 98	0) (30 980)	(30 980)	(30 380)	1 (30 880	11 110 17	1 100.4 001	11 (02) 10	-11 (02

Table 44 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	25 939	8 257
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Vole 07 - Health		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	716	8 597	14 937	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		4 800	2 880
Vote 11 - Water Management		2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 386	28 628	8 849	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	10 500	10 500
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	-	_		_		10 000
Vote 14 - Road Transport		501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	6 007	19 939	27 662
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	10 000	27 002
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	4 436	53 232	84 963	49 299
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	16 500	-	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	_	_
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1		-	-	_	22 338
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	_	3 000
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	158		
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- "	-		
Vote 10 - Electricity		1 775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1775	1 775	1775	1 775	1 775	1775	1 775	1775	21 303	6 687	3 520
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 819	21 823	6 687	41 999
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	25 823	14 687	7 044
Vote 13 - Waste Management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	14 001	7 044
Vote 14 - Road Transport		1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	1 235	14 820	7 410	7 410
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	- 1	- 1		1200	1200	1200	14 020	7410	7410
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 619	9 6 1 9	9 619	9 619	115 426	35 472	85 311
otal Capital Expenditure	2	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	168 658	120 435	134 610

# Table 45 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporti  Description	Ref				80	Liter	Budget Yea							Medium Ten	n Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1					_				1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	21 500		22 338
Governance and administration	11	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792	1 792 1 375	1 792	1 792	1375	1 375	16 500		22 338
Executive and council	- 1 1	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375			417	417	417	5 000		11.000
Finance and administration Internal audit		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417			-	-	25 939	11 257
Community and public safety		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	-	-
Community and social services		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	25 939	11 257
Sport and recreation Public safety		033											-	-	-	-
Housing											1 1		_	_	_	-
Health							1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1749	1 749	1 749	20 985	27 349	35 072
Economic and environmental services		1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749	1 749		13	1 /49	13	13	13	13	158	-	-
Planning and development		13	13	13	13	13	13		1736	1736	1736	1736	1 736	20 827	27 349	35 072
Road transport		1 736	1 736	1736	1736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 /30	1730	1730	1750	1100	-	-	-
Environmental protection										8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	107 576	52 210	65 944
Trading services		8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 965	1775		1775	1 775	21 303	11 487	6 400
Energy sources		1 775	1 775	1775	1775	1 775	1 775	1 775	1775			4 204	4 204	50 450	15 536	
Water management		4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204	4 204		2 152	2 152	25 823	25 187	17 54
Waste water management		2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152	2 152			833	10 000	25 107	11 34
Waste management		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	8 597	8 597	14 937	
Other												13 338	21 935		120 435	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	13 338	21 935	100 030	120 433	13401
Funded by:		l		10.000	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	147 158	120 435	134 610
National Government		12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 203	12 203	12 203	12 203	12200	1 12200	12200	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government													_	_	-	-
District Municipality										1			_	_	-	-
Other transfers and grants					10.000	40.000	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	147 158	120 435	134 61
Transfers recognised - capital		12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 263	12 203	12 203	12 203	12 200	12.200	14110	-	-
Public contributions & donations								833	833	833	833	833	(9 167	n -	_	
Borrowing		833	833	833	833	833	833	833 958				958	10 958			
Internally generated funds		958	958	958	958	958	958 14 055						14 055			13461
Total Capital Funding		14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 055	14 000	1 1000	1 14 000	14 033	100 000	12340	.540

### Table 46 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MW403 City Of Matlagan	- Supporting	Table SA30 Budge	eted monthly cash flow

Company   Comp	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ten	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Coan Received By Evenue   1,000   25 37   25 77   25	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			Budget Year +2 2020/21
Service darges - electricity reviews 2778   2778														1	112010120	-E 2020/21
Service darges - selection											25 772	25 372	83 209	372 327	392 433	414 017
Service darges - seathern revenue 8 400   4 294   5 254   5 256   5 25												82 778	23 749	684 303	686 847	724 624
Service darges - relate revenue 870 12 229 15 000 9 220 15 000 9 220 15 000 1728 01 15 000 12 15										33 275	23 275	33 275	18 256	440 527	436 662	460 679
Service duringes - other expensed - othe												9 864	6 400	85 733	87 853	92 685
Remid refusiles and equipment   596   549   549   549   549   549   549   549   549   549   549   778   7780   7		8 970	12 229	15 000	9 829	10 129	15 009	9 229	10 029	7 229	15 229	15 229	880	128 992	132 181	139 451
Interest earned - celebrate investmenthe interest earned - celebrate investmenthe interest earned - celebrate investmenthe investmenthe interest earned - celebrate investment in the interest earned - celebrate in the interest ea		-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-		-	-
Interest areard - cutsharding dictors   1486   3489   4 334   2 380   2 580   2 580   2 580   2 580   3 802   4 580   3 803   1 (10)   3 222   3 5001										549	549	549	738	6 793	7 160	7 554
Divident foreigned   Trender couples and foreigned   Trender couples   Trender couples and foreigned   Trender couples   Trender coupl									208	208	208	208	1 619	4 039	4 257	4 492
Divident review		1 486	3 689	4 334	2 360	2 569	2 856	2 000	4 869	3 892	4 589	3 689	(101)	36 232	33 001	34 899
Licence and permits		-		-			-		-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Agency services   588				621				621	621	621	621	621	1711	8 640	9 107	9 608
Agency services	Licences and permits		26	-	34	50	27	-	160	164	256	282	176	1 279	1 348	1 423
Triender receipts - operational   175 000   Cash Receipts by Source   3342   5 055   156 475   159 314   133 555   20 485   140 738   148 548   244 528   148 315   178 568   146 467   2 218 564   2 2277 002	Agency services		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 467	7 055		7 845
Cash Receipts by Source  Chief Cash Flows by Source  Transfer and subsidies - capial (monetary aboutsoes) (information, Private Enterprise, Public Corporation, Public Carporation, Public	Transfer receipts - operational			-	-	-		-	- 1	107 592	-	-	-	402 592		474 495
Cash Receptle by Source   348 648   167 065   156 475   159 314   133 565   220 423   140 736   148 649   244 622   146 315   178 688   145 447   2 218 624   2277 002	Other revenue					-	4 085	- 1	3 085	4 895	5 085	5 0 0 1	2 363	40 110	42 060	44 153
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Netional Provincial Departmental Agencies, Notes) (Netional Provincial Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Departmental Departmental Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Depa	Cash Receipts by Source	348 648	167 085	156 475	159 314	133 956	250 483	140 736	148 649	244 628	146 315	176 868	145 467	2 218 624		2 415 922
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Netional Provincial Departmental Agencies, Notes) (Netional Provincial Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Departmental Departmental Departmental Agencies) (Netional Departmental Depa	Other Cash Flows by Source	- 1					1									
abocations  (National / Proviocial Corporational Agencies, Notations) (National Reprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) at 17 miles and subsidies - copinal (n-kind al)   Proceeds on disposal of PPE   Short harm learns		67 464		-			33 472			46 222			0	147 158	150 000	150 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source 416 112 167 085 156 475 159 314 183 966 233 965 140 736 148 640 290 850 146 315 178 988 148 447 2 389 782 2 429 002	slocations) (Neisonal / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Philab Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind al) Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term leans Borrowing long termirefinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (increase) in one-current debtris Decrease (increase) other non-current debtris					30 000							- 3 000 - -		2 000	3 000
Cash Payments by Type  Employee related cools  54 321 49 185 49 1																
Emplyeer related cods		416 112	167 085	156 4/5	159 314	163 956	283 955	140 736	148 649	290 850	146 315	176 868	148 467	2 398 782	2 429 002	2 568 922
Remuneration of councidors 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 2 598 3 355 33 807 35738 Finance charges 382 382 382 1 500 382 382 382 382 344 11000 11000 bluk purchases- Electrically 500 000 47 7000 410 000 25000 25000 30 000 35 000 35 000 35 000 35 000 410 000 213 700 647 700 640 837 640 835 640 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 840 8		54 321	49 185	49 185	40 185	49 185	40 185	40 185	40 105	40.105	40.405	40.405	405.000	054.050		
Finance charges 332 332 1500 322 332 1500 332 332 344 11100 11000 Bulk purchases - Electricity 6500 65000 47000 41000 30000 25000 25000 35000 35000 35000 35000 41000 217070 640 6377 Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer 12500 12500 29700 28 700 28 700 38 000 350000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 35000 350000 35000 3500																797 359
Bulk purchases - Electricity 65000 60 000 47 000 41 000 30 000 25 000 25 000 35 000 35 000 41 000 21 37 00 647 700 640 837 Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer 12 500 12 500 28 700 28 700 28 700 28 700 25 000 31 000 25 500 12 500 12 500 14 488 99 302 33 500 332 668 Other materials 9015 4 524 6 524 10																
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer   12 500   12 500   20 700   26 700   26 700   26 000   31 000   25 000   22 500   23 500   12 500   12 500   14 486   99 302   335 200   332 688   Other meterials   90 15   4 524   6 524   10 524																11 000
Oher meterials 9 015 4 524 6 524 10 5																682 540
Contraded services 19 037 4 021 6 021 4 021 4 021 4 021 4 021 4 021 4 021 4 021 1 022 4 02																362 608
Trenders and grants - Other municipalities																118 119
Trenders and grafts - ofter Other expenditure (24 57 - 7 457 20 457 58 457 - 5 457 10 457 10 457 28 457 8.005 175 335 184 831 Cher cash Flower/Payments by Type (25 68 58 58 59 - 5 457 10 457 10 457 28 457 8.005 175 335 184 831 184 831 185 88 182 881 185		-		-			702.		4021	4021	4021				214 084	207 964
Other expenditure 14611 22 457 - 7 457 20 457 58 457 - 5 457 1457 10 457 20 457 680 175 335 184 831 1 177 462 155 665 133 528 141 865 143 165 182 283 120 108 127 565 128 183 125 665 148 663 607 674 2 181 624 2 287 5666 181 835 182 83 183 184 831		- 1	_ 1		_		_		-		-				-	-
Cash Psyments by Type 177 462 155 665 133 526 141 895 142 165 182 283 120 108 127 565 128 183 125 065 407 674 2 191 624 2 287 566 COher Cash Flower/Psyments by Type 100 10 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 20 000 20 000 20 000 7 158 187 155 120 435 Replyment of borrowing 190 190 5 590 190 190 4 20 190 190 4 450 190 190 4 450 190 190 3 630 20 000 21 000 000 000 000 000 000 000		14611	22 457		7.457	20.457	59.457		5.457				_			
Other Cash Flows/Pyments by Type Capital seeds 10 000 15 0																195 018
Capital assets 10 000 10 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 15 000 20 000 20 000 20 000 20 000 7 158 167 156 120 435 Repsyment of borrowing 190 190 5 590 190 190 4 620 190 190 4 450 190 190 4 650 190 190 3 630 20 000 21 000 Cher Cash Follow/Psyments 5 10 162 635 154 106 157 055 159 355 202 103 140 289 147 755 152 633 145 255 169 253 618 462 2 398 782 2 429 001 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 228 460 1 230 2 389 2 259 5 601 81 852 438 894 133 217 1 060 7 615 (469 994) 0 0				100 020		1.00	.02.200	120 100	127 505	120 103	123 003	149 003	007 074	2 191 024	2 287 566	2 412 312
Repayment of borrowing 190 190 5 580 190 190 4 820 190 190 4 450 190 190 3 530 20 000 21 000 Other Coals FlowerPayments Other Coals FlowerPayments by Type 187 652 165 855 154 106 157 055 158 355 202 100 140 289 147 755 152 833 145 255 169 253 618 482 2 398 782 2 429 001 NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 228 460 1 230 2 389 2 259 5 601 81 852 438 884 138 217 1 060 7 615 (469 994) 0 0																
Other Cesh Flows/Payments 75 152 633 145 255 169 253 619 462 2 398 782 2 429 001 140 288 147 755 152 633 145 255 169 253 619 462 2 398 782 2 429 001 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140														187 158	120 435	134 610
Total Cash Psyments by Type 187 652 165 855 154 106 157 055 159 355 202 103 140 286 147 755 152 533 145 255 169 253 618 462 2 398 782 2 429 001  NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 228 460 1 230 2 389 2 259 5 601 81 852 438 894 138 217 1 060 7 615 (469 994) 0 0		190	190	5 580	190	190	4 820	190	190	4 450	190	190	3 630	20 000	21 000	22 000
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 228 460 1 230 2 369 2 259 5 601 81 652 438 894 138 217 1 060 7 615 (469 994) 0 0		407.000	405.055	454400									-			
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100																2 568 922
																0
281/281 281/281 281/281 281/281 281/281 281/281 281/281 281/281/281/281/281/281/281/281/281/281/												547 541	555 155	85 161	85 161	85 162 85 162

### 2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables present details of the Municipal's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, and the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	Zo for for mountain	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	Class/Sub-cla	ISS								
nfrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		128 403	79 559	101 016
Roads Infrastructure		-	-		-		-	20 827	27 349	35 072
Roads		1-2-	-	-	-	-	-	20 827	27 349	35 072
Road Structures										- 1
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										7 60
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 303	11 487	6 400
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations				1				E -1		
MV Networks			_	-	-	_	-	10 815	-	-
LV Networks		_	_		-	-	-	10 487	11 487	6 400
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	-	50 450	15 536	41 999
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works					1962					
			_	_	_	_	-	15 815	-	11 19
Bulk Mains			_	_	_	_	_	34 635	15 536	30 80
Distribution		-								
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations					The state of					
Capital Spares				-		_	_	25 823	25 187	17 54
Sanitation Infrastructure		_		_	_					-
Pump Station				_	_	-				17 54
Reticulation		_	_	_	-			1	1	
Waste Water Treatment Works				_		_			8 000	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-				000	
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares								- 10 000		_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1000	1 -	
Landfill Sites								- 10 000		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1000	·  -	
Waste Processing Facilities	1									
Waste Drop-off Points					1					
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										

Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	1
Rail Lines				4.1							
Rail Structures									A		
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection				4.75							
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											1 10 10 10
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure		_		_	_	_	_	_		_	
Sand Pumps						_		_	_		
Piers											
Revetments											Description of the second
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Data Centres						_	_	_	-	-	
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers						- 4					
Capital Spares						70.7					
Community Assets		_	-		-	-	-	10 000	25 939	33 594	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 338	
Halls				- 0							
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	22 338	
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations	150									4.	
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries				-			e .				
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks				- 1				- :/-			
Public Open Space				-	1						
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities				.					1		
Markets									1		
Stalls				- 1							
Abattoirs									1		
Airports				1							
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares				1							
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	25 939	11 257	
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	25 939	11 257	
Capital Spares									- 1		
										•	

eritage assets			-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Monuments					i						
Historic Buildings				1							
Works of Art									- 1		
Conservation Areas									- 3		
Other Heritage											
vestment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		Г	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property				1	.		1				
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property				1							
Unimproved Property					1						
			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Occupant Duildings		$\vdash$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices											
						1			-		
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									- 1		
									1		
Workshops								- 1			
Yards Stores				1					-		
Stores Laboratories											
										1	
Training Centres									1		
Manufacturing Plant							1		1		
Depots			-						1		
Capital Spares				_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Housing			-								
Staff Housing				1							
Social Housing				1	1	1					
Capital Spares							1	- 1		_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	538	-	
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	538	-	-
Water Rights										- 1	
Effluent Licenses						1	1		1		
Solid Waste Licenses						1		1	1		
Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	538	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications							1	1			
Unspecified										1	
					_	_	_	_	4 500	-	
Computer Equipment	,		-	-	_	_	-	_	4 500	-	
Computer Equipment			-	-	_						
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-		-	-	-	6 620	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 620	-	
Markings and Equipment			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment								_	10 000	_	
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	
Libraries			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1										
Libraries											
Libraries					_	_	_	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table 48BRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by	Asset Class/Sub-	-class								
Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	64 769	68 266	72 021
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 901	15 706	16 569
Roads		_		-		-		13 194	13 907	14 671
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		_	-	-	-	-	-	1 707	1 799	1 898
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance			-,-							
Attenuation			- 12							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	29 949	31 566	33 302
Power Plants						*				
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors						- 1				
MV Substations		-	-		-	-	_	527	555	585
MV Switching Stations			_	-	-	_	-	2 633	2 775	2 927
MV Networks										
LV Networks			-	-	-	-		26 790	28 237	29 790
Capital Spares			1							
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	16 231	17 107	18 048
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		_	-	-	_	-	-	3 896	4 106	4 332
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	_	_	- 1	_	_	12 335	13 001	13 716
Distribution Points		1							1	
PRV Stations		1								
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 688	3 887	4 101
Pump Station				4 4						. 101
Reticulation		-	-	-	_		_	3 242	3 417	3 605
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	_	-	_	_	_	446	471	496
Outfall Sewers								.40	371	430
Toilet Facilities									1	
Capital Spares			1			- 1			1	

munity Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 165	12 822	13 527
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	3 832	4 042
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches								C. C. C.		
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-								
Testing Stations									400	407
Museums		-	-		-	-	-	177	186	197
Galleries							1		1	
Theatres					-	-				
			_	_	_	_	-	928	979	1 032
Libraries		-			_	_	_	408	430	454
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-		-	-	_		400		
Police		1						- 1	-	
Parks							1			
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-		40	42	4
Nature Reserves		-	_	-		-	-	881	928	97
					1		-			
Public Ablution Facilities			_	_	- 1	_	- 1	1 201	1 266	1 33
Markets		-	-	1						
Stalls									1	
Abattoirs		1					1	-	1	
Airports							1			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1		1			1	1		
Capital Spares		1			1		1			
		_	_	_	-	-	-	8 529	8 990	9 48
Sport and Recreation Facilities			_	_	_	_	-	3 686	3 885	4 09
Indoor Facilities		-	-	1				4 844	5 105	5 38
Outdoor Facilities		- [	-	-	-	-	-	4 044	3 103	330
Capital Spares		.	,							
		- 1		l -		_	-	262	276	29
ritage assets		-	-	1						
Monuments		1								
Historic Buildings					1			40	45	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	219	231	2
Other Heritage					1					
Offer Herizge					1		_	_	-	
restment properties		-			-	-				
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Improved Property				1		1	1	1	1	
	1 1						- 1	. 1	1	
Unimproved Property		-	_	-		- 1	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generaling	1 1	-	-	_			1	1		
Improved Property		1			1		1	1		
Unimproved Property					1		1	}		
			_			_	-	6 131	6 463	6.8
her assets	1 –			-		- 1	-	6 131	6 463	68
Operational Buildings		-	-	1	1	1			6 083	6 4
Municipal Offices		-	-		-	-	- (	5 771	0 003	0.
Pay/Enquiry Points				1	1	1		1	1	
Building Plan Offices						1			1	
7		_	_	.   -	.   -	- 1	-	337	355	;
Workshops		_				1	1		1	
Yards								24	25	
Stores		-	-	.		-	-	-7		
Laboratories				1	1	-		1		
Training Centres					1			1	1	
Manufacturing Plant							1	1		
						}	1			
Depots			-	1	1			1		
Capital Spares			1		_	_	_	_	-	
Housing		-		-	-	-	-			
Staff Housing					1					
Social Housing					1			1		
Capital Spares					1					
						_	_		_	
liological or Cultivated Assets		-		-   -	-   -	-	-	- 1	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	
		_		_	_	_	_	10 865	11 452	12
ntangible Assets		-			1					
Servitudes					1		_	10 865	11 452	12
Licences and Rights		-		-	-   -	-	-	10 800	11 452	12
Water Rights					1	1				
Effluent Licenses										
				1				1		
Solid Waste Licenses				_			_	10 865	11 452	12
Computer Software and Applications		-		-	- 1	80	- 7			
Load Settlement Software Applications				1		40		1		
Unspecified										
	++		1	_			-	3 3 1 5	3 495	;
Computer Equipment		-		-			1	3 3 1 5	3 495	
Computer Equipment		-	1	-		-   -	-	3 315	3 493	,
			1	_	_1		-	2 425	2 556	
urniture and Office Equipment			1				_	2 425	2 556	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	2 425		
I dilimite and a dela	1 1			_	-   .		-	12 415	13 086	1
Machinery and Equipment		-			_		-	12 415	13 086	1
		- 2		-			-	12 415	13 086	1

Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-10	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	
Landfill Sites														
Waste Transfer Stations										- 1				
Waste Processing Facilities		-											-	
Waste Drop-off Points														
Waste Separation Facilities										- 1				
Electricity Generation Facilities	-													
Capital Spares									-					
Rail Infrastructure	-	-		-	-		_	-		-	-		-	
Rail Lines		4												
Rail Structures			-						3					
Rail Furniture														
Drainage Collection														
Storm water Conveyance														
Attenuation				-						-				
MV Substations										- 1		14.		
LV Networks				- 1						- 1				
Capital Spares						1				- 1				
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-		-	_		-	-		-	_		_	
Sand Pumps										- 1				
Piers						1								
Revetments						1								
Promenades														
Capital Spares														
formation and Communication Infrastructure	-	-		-	_		_	_		-	_		-	
Data Centres														
Core Layers		1		- 1										
Distribution Layers														
Capital Spares														

Table 49 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	asts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1						_	_
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		16 500	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	22 338	-	-	-	_
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		10 000	25 939	11 257	- 1	-	-	1
Vote 05 - Public Safety		, -	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		8 755	14 937	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		21 303	11 487	6 400	, -	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		50 450	15 536	41 999		-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		25 823	25 187	17 544	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		20 827	27 349	35 072	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		168 658	120 435	134 610	-	-	-	-
	١.							1
Future operational costs by vote	2							1
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-						1
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office								
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services					l			1
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation					1			
Vote 05 - Public Safety								
Vote 06 - Housing					1			
Vote 07 - Health						1		
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	- 1				-		1	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	- 1		1				1	1
Vote 10 - Electricity			1		1			-
Vote 11 - Water Management					1			1
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management			1	1	1			1
Vote 13 - Waste Management								
Vote 14 - Road Transport					1			
Vote 15 - Other					1			1
List entity summary if applicable	- 1							
Total future operational costs	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3							
Future revenue by source	1 3	413 697	436 037	460 019	1		1	1
Property rates	1	804 516			1	1	1	
Service charges - electricity revenue		591 844	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		1	1	1	
Service charges - water revenue	1	119 074			1			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	179 156		100000000000000000000000000000000000000				
Service charges - refuse revenue	- 1	1/9 150	127 540	104 000	1	-		1
Service charges - other	1			7 554	.1			
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793				1		
List other revenues sources if applicable		4 03	4 25	4 492	1			
List entity summary if applicable		0.110.11	404500	2 020 979	-	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	
Total future revenue		2 119 11						-

Table 50 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Voto/Capital project	Ref			IDP	Individually Approved (Yealtie)	Acost Class	Accet Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior you	eutsomes	201W19 Wedlu	m Term Rayonu e Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	ermation
Rthousand	4	ProgramProject description	Project number	Goal sode 2			1		Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2010/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Ferenant	Budget Year 2018/18	Budget Year et 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	Mew er run er
arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	pa/Vot	,									7					
Budget & Treesury Office	1 1	C Ni New Computer Equipment				Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		1							
Budget & Treesury Office	I I.	Ni New Intensitie Assets Computer Soft				Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Annications		1 -	-		4 500	-			NEW
Community & Social Services		N. New Coren Ass Community Facilities		7	i .	Community Feolities	Contras And Applications		1 -1	-	-	500	-	-	1	NEW
Destrictly & soon services		of New Electrical Infrastructure Ly Notes			1,	Floridal Inharteur	Ly Networks		-	-	-		-	22 338	1	NEW
		Inf New Endrice Infedrative My Note				Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	10 487	11 487	6 400		NEW
Electricity Franchis & Council			ons.				Mv Netvorta		-	-	-	10 815	-	-		NEW
		N New Furnium And Olice Equipment				Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	-	6 500	-			NEW
Executive & Council		_Ni_New_Transport Assets		1 1		Transport Assats	Transport Assets		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	1	NEW
Planning And Development		_N_Exist_Upgr_Community Assets_Cf_Mar	rhola			Community Feolities	Martela		-	-	-	8 507	14 937	-	1	UPGRADING
Plenning And Development		. No. New Furniture And Olice Equipment		1 1		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment		-	-	-	120	-	-		NEW
Planning And Development		_Ni_New_Intengible Assets_Computer Sets	uare And A	ppleaton		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications				-	38	-	-		NEW
Road Transport		_inf_New_Roads Infrastructure_Roads		1		Roads Infrastructure	Roads			-	-	20 827	27 349	35 072		NEW
Sport And Recrestion		Ni_New_Comm Ass_Sport And Recreate				Sport And Recreation Fecilities	Outdoor Facilities		1 -1	-	-	10 000	25 939	11 257	HESSEQUA_W_WD	NEW
Whole Monagement	1	_inf_New_Solid World Infestructure_World	Transfer St	bifons		Sold Week Infrastructure	Weste Transfer Stations		-		-	10 000	-	-		NEW
Waste Water Management	l k	_int_New_Sandaton Infrastructure_Outlid So	evers	1 1		Sanitation infrastructure	Outled Sewere			-	-		8 000			NEW
Woole Water Management	1	_inf_New_Sandation Infrestructure_Pump St	bion	1 1		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station		1 -1			4 000				NEW
Wash Water Management	k	_Inf_New_Santation infrastructure_Reliculat	fon	1 1		Santation infrastructure	Reliculation		1 -1	-	-	21 823	17 187	17 544		NEW
Water Management	l k	Inf New Water Supply Infrastructure But I	5003_050	M Water		Water Supply Infrastructure	Out Mains		5 500			15 815			HESSEQUA W WID	
Water Management	1	Inf New Yoth Supply Infestructure Did:	buton			Water Supply Infrastructure	Diddyfor		1	-	- 1	34 635	15 538	30 800	HESSELDING HERITA	NEW
arent Capital exponditure	1											100 050	129 435	134 819		MEM
intilies: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Sectly A Whiter projectA Intity B Bectriefy projectB																
ethy Capital exponditure etal Capital exponditure	+			Ш					-							

### 2.10 Legislation Compliance Status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### 2.10.1 In Year Reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor, NT & PT has been complied with, as well as the section 72 & 52 reporting.

### 2.10.2 Internship Programme

The City of Matlosana is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme, and has currently employed five interns that still undergo training in various divisions of Finance and Internal Audit.

9 of the previous interns engaged since the inception of the programme have been permanently employed by the City of Matlosana.

### 2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### 2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee is established and is fully functional.

### 2.10.5 Municipal Public Accounts Committee

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee have been established and is fully functional.

### 2.10.6 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detailed SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised and approved.

### 2.10.7 Annual Report

The Annual Report have been compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee engaged with the community and officials and had tabled their oversight report for the 2016/17 annual report in Council on 27 March 2018. A section 32 Committee have been established.

2.11 Other supporting documents
Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

				т	- 1	Т	Т				
XPENDITURE ITEMS:											
mployee related costs		- 1	1	- 1	1				427 846	504 396	533 251
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		96 568	109 555	115 498
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 096	55 130	58 162
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-		-	-	-	-			28 142
Overfime		-	-	,-1	-	-	-	-	25 308	26 675 30 564	32 245
Performance Bonus		-	- [	- 1	-1	-	-	-	28 998		
Motor Vehide Allowance		-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	1 037	1 093	1 153 939
Celiphone Allowance		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	844	890	
Housing Allowances	1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		4 074	4 294	4 530
Other benefits and allowances	1	- 1	-	-	- 1		-	-	16 481	17 389	18 324
Payments in lieu of leave	1	_	- 1	-		-	-	-	4 600	4 849	5 115
Long service awards	1 1	1	- 1	- 1							
	4			1	1						
Post-refirement benefit obligations sub-total	1 -	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	651 852	754 834	797 359
	1 1	-									
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	11	_	-	-	-		-	-	651 852	754 834	797 35
otal Employee related costs	11	-	-	- 1							
ontributions recognised - capital											
otal Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1 1										
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	428 189	435 168	439 56
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-		_	_	_		-		-	-
Lease amortisation			_								
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10			-	-	-	-	-	428 189	435 168	439 56
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	-	-	-	-	_					
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		_	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	597 700	640 837	682 54
Water Bulk Purchases		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	305 200	332 668	362 60
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902 900	973 505	1 045 14
Iotal bulk purchases	1						1	1			
Transfers and grants											_
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	-	-	-	-	· -	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants	١.		-	_	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Total transfers and grants	1	-	_	-							
Contracted services											113 70
Contractors	4	- No. 1	- A - A - A	Carlos -	L'april	10-31-3-			102 259	107 781	
Outsourced Services	1		-	*	-	-	-	-	77 769	77 752	82 0
Consultants & Professionals			-	-		-	-	-	48 421	51 036	53 84
sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228 449	236 569	249 5
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water Sanitation					5 5 1 10	200					
Ofter			1			1					
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	T -	-	-	228 449	236 569	249 5
Other Expenditure By Type		1	1	1		1	1	1		- 1	
Collection costs				1	1					1	
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees	1				1	1		1			405
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 335	184 831	195 0
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 335	184 831	195 0
			1		1	T	1	1			
by Expenditure Item	8		1				-	-			
Employee related costs				-	_			_	69 428	73 177	77 3
Other materials		-	-	1	1 2000	1 -			66 275	69 853	73 (
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	1 -	-	_	002/3	00 000	701
Other Expenditure						-			135 703	143 031	150 8
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 /03	143 031	130

Table 51 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Transfers and grants  Cash transfers and grants				-				-	124	V DE		_
Non-cash transfers and grants				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services Disconnecting/connecting services Debt collection: Debt collector Security services										6 121 16 655 25 475	6 469 17 605 26 921	
Allocations to organs of state: Electricity Water	sub-total	1	-	-		-	-	-	-	48 251	50 995	53 851
Sanitation								1				
Other						_			_	48 251	50 995	£2.0£4
Total contracted services			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	40 231	20 993	53 851
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs		-								13 500	8 946	8 946
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees Audit fees										560 6 000	592 6 342	625 6 697
General expenses ALTERNATIVE ENERGY		3								25 374	26 820	28 322
COMMISION ON PRE-PAID SALES										15 938	16 847	17 790
CLEAN AUDIT PROJECT HIRE PHOTOCOPIER INTEREST PAID EXTERNAL LOANS			-		5					15 000 12 500 –	15 855 13 213 -	16 743 13 952
VEHICLE CHARGES										43 511	45 992	48 567
SETA TRAINING PRINTING AND STATIONERIES					,					4 000 4 196	4 228 4 436	4 465 4 684
INDIGENT										12 803	21 914	23 141
METER READINGS										9 600	10 147	10 715
MATLOSANA BURSARY									-	2 000 1 000	2 000	2 000
OPPENHEIMER STADUIM REVENUE ENHACEMENT										1 756	1 057 1 856	1 116 1 960
TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION SYSTEM										7 000	7 399	7 813
HIRE SUNDRY EQUIPMENT										1 061	1 121	1 184
GRADING SPORTSGROUNDS EPWP GRANT										4 664 2 246	4 929 2 000	5 205 2 000
COMMISION ON PRE-PAID SALES										15 938	16 847	17 790
CONSUMABLES										2 651	2 802	2 959
CHEMICALS ADVERTISING										1 300 1 906	1 374 2 014	1 451 2 127
OTHER EXPENSES										475 776	502 895	530 343
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680 281	721 626	760 598
Repairs and Maintenance		8	-									
Employ ee related costs Other materials Contracted Services					-					126 791	134 018	141 523
Other Expenditure												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditu	re	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 791	134 018	141 523

Table 52 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	Community &	Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	Vote 05 - Public Safety	Vote 06 - Housing	Vote 07 - Health	Planning And Development	Environmental Protection	Electricity	Water Management	Weste Water Management	Waste Management	Transport		
thousand	1																
evenue By Source						-	-		- 1	-			-	-	-		413 69
Property rates	1	-	413 697	-	-		- 1		- 1	_	804 516	-	-	-	-	- 1	804 51
Service charges - electricity revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		_	_	-	591 844	-	-	-	-	591 84
Service charges - water revenue	ΙI	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	119 074	-	-		119 07
Service charges - senitation revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1			_		-	-	179 156	-	- 1	179 15
Service charges - refuse revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Service charges - other	ΙI	-	-	-	.7.		650		3 139		-	-	-	-	-	-1	67
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	931	524	440	689	420		- 1	75	_		-	-	-	-	- 1	40
Interest earned - external investments		-	3 964	-	-	-	-	-	/5	- 0	45 541	35 881	11 040	17 940	-		132 8
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 1	-	22 427	-	-		-	-	-	0	40011	-	-	-	-		
Dividends received	ı	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		1 115	-	-	-	-	-	86
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 1	-	234	-	23	7 268		-	90		1	_	_	-	-	-	12
Licences and permits	1 1	-	-	-	-	1 190		-	90			_	_	-	-	-	70
Agency services	1 1	-	-	-	-	7 055		-			6	-	-	_	-		40 1
Other revenue	1 1	6 988	2871	3 930	374	1 903	2 937	-	21 099	-			-		2 037	i - l	402 5
Transfers and subsides		-	395 071	-	1 200	-		-	4 284	-	-				-	1	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		851 178	627 724	130 114	197 096	2 037	-	27116
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont	tribut	7 919	838 788	4 370	2 287	17 836	3 587	-	28 687	-	831 1/8	02/124	130114	1	1		
xpenditure By Type					42 357	113 289	10 706	5 685	52 457		48 274	31 220	37 847	67 339	37 351	1 1	651 8
Employee related costs	1	72 056	72 448	60 813			10700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		33
Remuneration of councillors		33 907	-	-	-	-		1		-	227 623	158 010	24 730	48 244	-		563 (
Debtimpairment		-	104 392				1 618	987	5 091	-	57 154		57 388	644	116 934	- 1	428
Degraciation & asset impairment		2 885				6 388		26			2 784		758	86	702	- 1	11
Finance charges	1	4 664	11	165	-	138		20	-	_	597 700			-	-	1	902
Bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-		916	93		1	27 634			1 399	9 221	-	88
Other meterials	1	4 886				5 438		341	15 303		13 278				11 045	- 1	228
Contracted services	1	30 701	53 790	8 930	10 942	37 132	1		15 303		13210	1	-	-	-		i
Transfers and subsides	1	-	-	-	-		625	3 654	7 638	]	41 261		2779	5 67	4 30	- 1	175
Oher expenditure	1	62 952	25 150	8 468	3 846	6 732	623	3 004	1 030	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	l .
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 047	-	1 015 708	639 59	138 514	149 73	179 55	- 1	3 083
Total Expenditure	1	212 05	267 083	113 997	1	169 116		10 786		i	(164 530	-			1 (177.52	0 -	(371
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(204 13)	571 705	(109 62	(85 025	(151 280	(10 301	(10 786	(57 360	1 -	(104 33	" (""	1	1	1	1	
Franciers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial and District) Franciers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					10 000				158	1	21 300	50 45	25 82	10 00	0 20 82	7 8 597	147
Frensters and subsides - capital (etinitary associations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencias Households, Non-profit Institutions, Privata Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-															
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									5) (57 20)	7 -	(143 22	B) 38 58	2 17 42	3 57 36	1 (156 69	4) 8 597	(224
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	1	(204 13	2) 571 70	5 (109 62	2) (75 02	(151 28	(10 301	(10 78	(31 202	9 -	(143 22	"	-  ""	1		1	

Table 53 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS										4.00	
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits						-		-	80 000	80 000	80 000
Other current investments	1.1										
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000
Consumer debtors									L		
Consumer debtors									3 982 000	4 590 158	5 230 857
Less: Provision for debt impairment	2			-	-				(3 677 000)	(4 270 158)	(4 895 857
Total Consumer debtors	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 000	320 000	335 000
Debt impairment provision									L		
Balance at the beginning of the year									(3 114 000)	(3 677 000)	(4 270 158
Contributions to the provision			= ,, % =						(563 000)	(593 158)	(625 699
Bad debts written off	1 -										
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 677 000)	(4 270 158)	(4 895 857
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									L		
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		-		-	-	-	-	-	12 319 000	12 439 435	12 574 045
Leases recognised as PPE	3						- 1				
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2			-	-	-			7 476 189	7 911 357	8 350 918
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 842 811	4 528 077	4 223 127
LIABILITIES <u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> Short brm loans (other than bank overdraft)  Current porfon of long-term liabilities  Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		_	_	_	-	_			15 000	16 000	17 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	16 000	17 000
Trade and other payables Trade and other credibrs Unspent conditional transfers VAT									583 230 10 000	595 690 10 000	628 382 10 000
Total Trade and other payables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 230	605 690	638 382
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4								104 000	89 000	73 000
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-			-	-	-	104 000	89 000	73 000
Provisions - non-current Refrement benefts									200 000	205 000	210 000
List other major provision items		- 1		1						1	
Refuse landfil site rehabilitation		- [							9 000	9 500	10 000
	1 -										
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 000	214 500	220 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	_		_	4 609 188	4 456 081	4 157 888
GRAP adjustments								-			
Restated balance		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 609 188	4 456 081	4 157 888
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224 607)	(327 759)	(323 532)
Transfers from Reserves		_	_	_	_	_ [	_				
Depreciation offsets	11	- [	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	_	_	-	_		_	_ [	- 1	_
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 384 581	4 128 323	3 834 356
Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance											
Revaluation	2										
otal Reserves OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2					<u>-  </u>	-		4 384 581	4 128 323	3 834 356

Table 54 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

No. of the last					2011 0	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17		dium Term Re diture Framew	
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
mographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemplay ment										380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539
nthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R1 601 - R3 201 - R4 400 R2 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 800 R12 801 - R25 800 R22 801 - R31 200 R32 201 - R102 400 R32 201 - R102 400 R34 400 - R102 401 R34 800 R34 800 - R409 600 R34 801 - R409 600 R 8409 601 - R419 200 > R819 200	1, 12									80 579 12 893 13 966	80 579 12 893 13 966	80 579 12 893 13 966
verty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13 2									22000,00	22000,00	22000,00
ousehold/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area  Number of poor people in municipal area  Number of households in municipal area  Number of poor households in municipal area  Definition of poor household (R per month)										380395 152539 107 438 80 579 2	380395 152539 107 438 80 579 2	380395 152539 107 43 80 5
ousing statistics  Formal Informal Total number of households De ellings provided by municipality De ellings provided by province's De ellings provided by private sector	4 5		-				-			90 396 17 042 - 107 438 N/A N/A N/A	17 042	90 3 17 0 107 4 N/A N/A N/A
Total new housing dwellings								-	+			
infation/infation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6									6,1% 9,0% 6,0% 7,1% 1,0%	6,1% 9,0% 6,0% 7,1% 1,0% 1,0%	6,1% 9,0% 6,0% 7,1% 1,0% 1,0%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7									90,0% 100,0% 100,0% 80,0% 100,0%	90,0% 100,0% 100,0% 85,0% 100,0%	90,0% 100,09 100,09 80,0% 100,09

Table 55 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths		Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand
DREAMFINDER TRADING AND PROJECTS 115  1. ZIMPHOZA TRADING, 2. DITSIBI DIKOPANE CO  1. HENOWS PROJECTS	Mths Mths	36 36	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION ANDMONTHLY MAINTE SUPPLY & DELIVERY OF BITUMINIOUS ROAD BI SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF COLD WATER METE	29 August 2017	8 998 2 650
			The state of the s	TO DOGGINDOI ZUTT	2 000

**TABLE 56 BUDGET NARRATIONS** 

Description	Current Year	2017/18	2018/19 Medium To Expenditure		Reason for deviation more than 10%		
thousand	Original Budget	%	Budget Year 2018/19	%			
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	378 837	12	413 697	9.00			
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	4	804 516	-4.00	The second secon		
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	30	591 844	-7.00			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	63	119 074	-3.00			
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	44	179 156		mSCOA re0clasification Free Basic Services		
Service charges - other	15 000	-51	-	0.00	N/A		
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	-5	6 793	3.00	N/A		
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	19	4 039	. 62.00	Interest Grand Investments		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	49	132 829	-18.00	Adjustment of projection		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	7 452	5	8 640	16.00	mSCOA re-clasification		
Licences and permits	7 529	-2	1 279	17.00	mSCOA re-clasification		
Agency services	-	0	7 055	0.00	N/A		
Transfers and subsidies	364 262	4	402 592	11.00	Increase in Equatibliable share		
Other revenue	145 392	-1	40 110	-72.00			
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	586 853	(	651 852		7% plus vacant position		
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	(	33 907	7.00%	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF		
Debt impairment	462 621		563 000		Increase base on 75% collection rate		
Depreciation & asset impairment	492 000		428 189		Adjusted according to 2017/18 AFS.		
Finance charges	11 000		0 11 000	0.009	6 N/A		
Bulk purchases	837 563		902 900	8.009	6 N/A		
Other materials	126 791		0 88 756	-30.009	6 mSCOA re-dasification		
Contracted services	48 251		0 228 449	-27.009	6 mSCOA re-dasification		
Transfers and subsidies	-		0 175 335	0.009	6 N/A		
Other expenditure	680 281		0 175 335	0.009	6 N/A		

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCQA Version 6.2

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



### **Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic submissions:

Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

NW403 City Of Matlosana -	Table A1	Budget	Summary
NVV403 City Of Matiosana	· Lable A L	Duuyei	Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16 2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Financial Performance			005.044	070 007					_		
Property rates	247 297	272 707	265 941	378 837 1 881 332	-				_	_	
Service charges	1 061 159	1 311 585	1 389 127		_			_	_	_	
Investment revenue	3 920	6 912	8 358	2 500	_				_	_	
Transfers recognised - operational	414 575	346 443	477 693	364 262	-	-			_	_	
Other own revenue	156 680	228 614	261 421	328 843	-			_	_	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 883 630	2 166 261	2 402 541	2 955 774	-	-					
Employee costs	478 415	489 415	530 451	586 853	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Remuneration of councillors	22 243	23 982	28 398	31 657	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment	436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance charges	44 366	33 863	43 955	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	717 323	809 946	843 460	964 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	516 724	735 718	852 981	1 191 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	2 215 983	2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(332 352)	(354 406)	(307 261)	(321 244)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	830	100 131	- '	173 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	- X-	-	-	-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	92 823	101 691	167 202	173 747	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	5 000	101 051	107 202	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Public contributions & donations	3 000	_	_	30 000	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Borrowing	2 200	26 162	3 684	10 000	_	_	_	_	_		
Internally generated funds	3 306 101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	_	_		_	-		
Total sources of capital funds	101 120	127 655	170 000	210747							
Financial position		0== 0=4	470.000	374 041		_		_	_		
Total current assets	275 551	357 054	473 933	and the second s	_		_	-	_		
Total non current assets	6 025 843	5 826 340	5 551 418	5 223 432	_	_		_	_		
Total current liabilities	596 822	610 587	781 726	362 434	-				_		
Total non current liabilities	383 322	356 357	334 436	407 000	-	-			_		
Community wealth/Equity	5 343 117	(254 275)	(307 261)	4 828 039	-	-	_	_			
Cash flows								-			
Net cash from (used) operating	122 184	93 740	233 145	212 637	-	-	-	-	-		
Net cash from (used) investing	(92 804)	(91 939)	146 496	(203 589)	_	-	-	-	-		
Net cash from (used) financing	(48 537)	(6 731)	14 579	10 000	_	-	-	- [	-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30 500	25 569	419 788	319 467	_	-	-	-	-		
							+				
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	20 500	25 569	90 532	68 665	_	_		-	-		
Cash and investments available	30 500		513 017	63 597	_	_			_		
Application of cash and investments	427 254	369 740	The state of the s	1000	_	_		1	_		
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(396 754)	(344 171)	(422 400)	3 000			-	-			
Asset management				F 005 0			1	_	_		
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 035 935	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 885 853	-	-	1		1		
Depreciation	436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	-	-	1	-			
Renewal of Existing Assets	48 927	-	-	-	-	_		-			
Repairs and Maintenance	56 473	50 601	68 240	126 791	-	-	-				
Free services				218 340	_	_				.	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-		1					1	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	_	118 480	_	1 -	1	1			
Households below minimum service level			1 -				,				
Water:	2	2			-		1				
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	5	1		-	}	1	-   -	1		
Energy:	166	166				-	1	-   -			
Refuse:	0	0	0	0	-	- 1	1	-   -	.   -	- 1	

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year -
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		718 614	767 923	829 000	925 787	-	_	-	_	
Executive and council		3 357	6 991	490	3 086	-	-	_	_	
Finance and administration		715 257	760 932	828 510	922 701	_	_	-	_	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Community and public safety		17 997	83 894	30 560	115 116		_	-	_	
Community and social services		8 336	2 799	4 681	5 848		_	_	- 1	
Sport and recreation		335	1 409	216	11 415		_	_	_	
Public safety		6 832	77 690	23 312	95 331	_	_	_		Same of the same of
Housing		2 495	1 937	2 254	2 166	_	_		_	
Health		-	59	97	356	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		79 488	100 295	132 304	99 266		_		_	
Planning and development		70 400	1	360	33 200			-	_	
Road transport		79 488	100 295	131 737	99 266	_	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		73 400	100 293	208	99 200			-	-	
Trading services		1 061 159	1 313 224	1 391 822	4 007 004	-	-	-	-	
					1 967 804	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		594 194	661 226	701 068	883 590	-	-	-	-	
Water management		309 364	437 869	465 737	684 384	-	-	-	-	
'e water management		68 005	91 579	98 735	183 579	_	-	-	-	
te management		89 596	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-	-	-	
Other otal Revenue - Functional	2	7 203 1 884 460	1 055 2 266 392	18 854 2 402 541	21 548 3 129 521	-			-	
		1 001 100	2 200 002	2 402 041	0 120 021	_			-	-
cpenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		499 303	764 056	810 780	866 210	-	-	-	-	
Executive and council		82 689	64 870	96 387	170 131	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		416 615	699 186	714 393	696 079	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Community and public safety		186 693	252 440	385 015	421 059	-	-	_	_	
Community and social services		78 724	59 649	122 587	106 033	-	-	_	_	
Sport and recreation		51 392	54 971	36 954	87 692	-	-	_	_	
Public safety		43 963	120 141	172 883	206 409	_	-	_	_	
Housing		8 264	12 889	41 532	11 321	_	_	_	_	
Health		4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		313 805	260 243	184 264	240 489	_	_	_	_	
Planning and development		20 899	5 986	3 101	14 864	_	_	_	_	
Road transport		292 906	254 257	180 108	225 625	_	_	_	_	
Environmental protection			20.20.	1 055		_	_ }	_	_	
Trading services		1 199 547	1 230 457	1 299 482	1 724 210	_	- 1	-	1	
Energy sources		625 408	639 291	720 264	859 958	_	- 1	-	-	
Water management		364 455	385 097	392 679	540 811	_	-	-	-	
		105 350	2.00	The second secon		-	-	-	-	
Waste water management			105 491	116 900	181 267	-	-		-	-
Waste management		104 334	100 577	69 639	142 173	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other	4	16 633	13 471	30 260	25 051	-	-	-	-	
anditure - Functional	3	2 215 982	2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018	-	-	-	-	-
ın. Jeficit) for the year		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 260)	(147 496)	-	-	-	-	_

References

<sup>1.</sup> Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

<sup>2.</sup> Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>3.</sup> Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

A. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
evenue - Functional			707.000	829 000	925 787	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal governance and administration	1	718 614	767 923	490	3 086	-		-	-	-	
Executive and council		3 357	6 991	490	3 000	-				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Mayor and Council	1 1	3 357	-								
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		· -	6 991	490	3 086	-			-		
Finance and administration		715 257	760 932	828 510	922 701	-		-	_	_	
Administrative and Corporate Support				187	492	1				1	
Asset Management			100	Lagran Control				1			
		714 430	759 224	828 323	918 209						
Budget and Treasury Office	1 1	-			-	-	-	1			
Finance	1 1							i			
Fleet Management	1 1	826	1 708		4 000						
Human Resources		-	_	-	-	-	_				
Information Technology		-									
Legal Services								1			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		- 7.	911			- 1			17 7711		
Property Services		-		1							
Risk Management				1							
Security Services								1			
Supply Chain Management			- 1	1				1			
Valuation Service								-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	
Governance Function				-		-			1		
Community and public safety		17 997	83 894	30 560	115 116	-	-	-		-	
Community and social services		8 336	2 799	4 681	5 848	-	-	-	-	-	
•				100						- 12	
Aged Care					100						
Agricultural											
Animal Care and Diseases		1 267	-	1 528	1 837	-	_	1			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 207		1020				1			
Child Care Facilities				2 292	2 243			1			
Community Halls and Facilities	1	6 368		2 202	2240			ı			
Consumer Protection	1							1			
Cultural Matters		-	**	100				1			
Disaster Management								1		1	
Education	1		- "-								
Indigenous and Customary Law											
Industrial Promotion									-		
Language Policy											
		588	2 799	556	1 673		-				
Libraries and Archives								1			
Literacy Programmes		1									
Media Services		113	_	304	96	-	-		I		
Museums and Art Galleries		1						1			
Population Development							-	1			
Provincial Cultural Matters								i			
Theatres								1	1	- 1	
Zoo's				040	11 415	-	-				
Sport and recreation		335	1 409	216	11 413	_	-	1			
Beaches and Jetties	- 1										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering						1					
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	216	-	-	-	1	1		
Recreational Facilities	-	-	1 409	-	11 415	-	-	1	1		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		335	-	-	-	-		-			
Public safety	1	6 832	77 690	23 312	95 331	-		-	-   .	-	
Civil Defence								1	1		
								1			
Cleansing		6 832					1	1	1		
Control of Public Nuisances		1	1				1				
Fencing and Fences		_	157	147	95 331	-		- 1			
Fire Fighting and Protection			77 533			-		-			
Licensing and Control of Animals		2 495							-	-	
Housing			_				1		-		
Housing		2 495	1937	2 234	2100						
Informal Settlements			-	-	250			-	-	-	
Health		-	59	97	356	-			-		
Ambulance				1							
Health Services			59	97	356	3	1				
Laboratory Services					1						
Food Control					1	1					
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									1		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases  Vector Control			1	1			1				
	1	1		1	1	1	- [				

Economic and environmental services	79 488	100 295	132 304	99 266	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	1	360	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards				1 7.9					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning		1							
Regional Planning and Development					-				
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	360	_	_	-			
Project Management Unit	_	- 1	_	_	-	-			
Provincial Planning						- 5			
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	79 488	100 295	131 737	99 266	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 853	100 200	101707	33 200			-	-	_
	7000			-	-	-			
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	74.005	400.005	404 707						
Roads	74 635	100 295	131 737	99 266	-	-			
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	-	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests		1116	1	13.01					
Nature Conservation	1000-	-	208	-	-	-			
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation		200						-	
Trading services	1 061 159	1 313 224	1 391 822	1 967 804	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	594 194	661 226	701 068	883 590	-		-	-	-
Electricity	594 194	661 226	701 068	883 590	_				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						- 1			
Nonelectric Energy						1	-		
Water management	309 364	437 869	465 737	684 384			-	-	-
Water Treatment				307307		- 1	-		_
Water Distribution	309 364	437 869	465 737	684 384	_	_			
Water Storage	000004	407 000	400 707	004 304	-				
Waste water management	68 005	91 579	98 735	183 579					
	66 003	91 3/9	90 /35	103 5/9	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	00.005	04 570	00.705	400 570		_			
Sewerage	68 005	91 579	98 735	183 579	-			1	
Storm Water Management				3 3 2 3					
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	89 596	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling							1		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							1		
Solid Waste Removal	89 596	122 551	126 282	216 251		1			
Street Cleaning									
Other	7 203	1 055	18 854	21 548	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation					}				
Markets	7 203	1 055	18 854	21 548	_	-			
Tourism				2.0.0					
tal Revenue - Functional	2 1 884 460	2 266 392	2 402 541	3 129 521	-	-			
an notonia - 1 dilodonal	- 1007 700	Z Z 00 00Z	Z 70Z 371	3 123 321	- 1	- 1	-	- )	-

penditure - Functional	499 303	764 056	810 780	866 210	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	82 689	64 870	96 387	170 131	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council	78 535	64 870	7 702	33 119	-	-			L Marin
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4 154	_	88 685	137 011	-	-			
Finance and administration	416 615	699 186	714 393	696 079	-	-	-	-	
			40 148	31 139				100	100
Administrative and Corporate Support								-	
Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office	381 346	100				The Real Property			
Finance	-	651 033	629 527	633 335	-	-			
Fleet Management						. 1			
Human Resources	35 269	48 154		31 604					
Information Technology	_	-	26 484	-	-				
Legal Services	-	-	18 234	-	-	-	100		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination						1			
Property Services					I	í		-	
Risk Management					-				
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		- 1	-	-		-			
Community and public safety	186 693	252 440	385 015	421 059	-	-	-	-	
Community and social services	78 724	59 649	122 587	106 033	-	-	-	-	_
Aged Care		.5				1			
Agricultural				100					
Animal Care and Diseases	4 10 10 10 10					1		- 1	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	10 888	-	50 062	14 998		-		1	
Child Care Facilities						1		1	
Community Halls and Facilities	38 821			64 410		2.00			
Consumer Protection					- 1	1	1	1	
Cultural Matters					a			1	
Disaster Management	-	-	438	-	-	-	1		
Education						- 1	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law						- 1	1		
Industrial Promotion					-	- 1	1		
Language Policy							1		
Libraries and Archives	25 639	59 649	17 983	22 471	-	-			
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services							1		
Museums and Art Galleries	3 376	-	54 105	4 154	-	- 1			
Population Development					-				
Provincial Cultural Matters						1			
Theatres									
Zoo's								-	
Sport and recreation	51 392	54 971	36 954	87 692	-	- 1	-		
Beaches and Jetties				-		- 1	1		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							1		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	36 954		-	-			
Recreational Facilities				87 692	-	-			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	51 392	54 971	-				_		_
Public safety	43 963	120 141	172 883	206 409	-	-	-	_	
Civil Defence						1			
Cleansing			1	-	1	1			
Control of Public Nuisances			1			1			
Fencing and Fences		1					1		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	172 883	206 409	-		1		
Licensing and Control of Animals	43 963	120 141			-		-	-	_
Housing	8 264	12 889	41 532	11 321	-	-	-	-	_
Housing	8 264	12 889	41 532	11 321	- 1	-			
Informal Settlements				0.000			-		-
Health	4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		10.220			1				
Health Services	4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	-	-			1
Laboratory Services		-	1						
Food Control			1						
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases			1			1			
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety			)		}	1	. 1		1

Economic and environmental services	313 805	260 243	184 264	240 489		- 1	- 1	_	
Planning and development	20 899	5 986	3 101	14 864	-	-	-		
Billboards								_	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	_				_				
Central City Improvement District						- 1			
Development Facilitation	1.00.00								
Economic Development/Planning	20 899	5 986		14 864		-			
Regional Planning and Development	20000	0 000		14004	-	-			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		_	144			_			
Project Management Unit			2 956	_					
Provincial Planning			2 000			-			
Support to Local Municipalities			100						
Road transport	292 906	254 257	180 108	225 625					
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	232 300	204 201	100 100	223 023	_	-	-	-	
Pounds	-		-	-	_	-			
Public Transport									
Roads	292 906	254 257	180 108	005 005					
Taxi Ranks	292 900	204 207	100 100	225 625					
	-	-		-	-	-			
Environmental protection Environmental protection			1 055		-				
	-	-	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection							- 1		
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation	-	-	1 055	-	-	-	1		
Pollution Control								1	
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	1 199 547	1 230 457	1 299 482	1 724 210	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	625 408	639 291	720 264	859 958	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	625 408	639 291	720 264	859 958	-	-			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	- "	-			
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	364 455	385 097	392 679	540 811	-	-	-	-	_
Water Treatment	- 1		1	540 811		1		i	
Water Distribution	364 455	385 097	392 679	-	-	-			
Water Storage							- 1	1	
Waste water management	105 350	105 491	116 900	181 267	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sewerage	105 350	105 491	116 900	181 267	-	-	1		
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	104 334	100 577	69 639	142 173	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		
Solid Waste Removal	104 334	100 577	69 639	142 173	-	-	1		
Street Cleaning	-		-	-	-	-			
Other	16 633	13 471	30 260	25 051	- 1	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport								1	
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
	40.000	13 471	30 260	25 051	- 1	-			
Markets	16 633	13 4/1							
	16 633	13 47 1	50 250	2000.					
Markets		2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018	-	-	-	-	

- Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

  References

  1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

  2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  4. All remounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed und

  2. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-472	292	-340	-		-	-
check opexp balance	-1 000		-340		-		

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Audited Outcome	2015/16  Audited Outcome	2016/17  Audited Outcome	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4 184	8 699	677	7 695	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		712 307	759 224	828 323	918 210	-	-	-	-		
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		8 336	-	4 244	4 150	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		335	4 208	860	13 183	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 05 - Public Safety		4 853	77 690	23 312	95 331	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 06 - Housing		-	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 07 - Health			59	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		400 362	100 295	618 942	807 535	-		-	-	_	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Electricity		596 422	661 226	701 068	883 590	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Water Management		_	437 869	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		68 063	91 579	98 735	183 576	-	_	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		89 600	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Road Transport		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other		_	1 055	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 884 461	2 266 392	2 402 541	3 129 521	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	'	117 958	113 024	154 769	232 874	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	1 1	397 979	651 033	656 011	633 335	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		78 726	-	88 070	79 408	_	_	-	-	_	
The state of the s		51 392	114 621	72 088	114 317	_	_	-	-	_	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		148 231	120 141	173 321	206 409	_	_	-	_	-	
Vote 05 - Public Safety		140 201	12 889		_	_	_	-	-	_	
Vote 06 - Housing		4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	_	_	-	_	-	
Vote 07 - Health		1 336 339	260 243	647 681	817 672	_	_	l -	_	_	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		1 330 339	200 243	047 001	017 072	_	_	_	_		
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		28 986	639 291	720 264	859 958	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - Electricity		28 986		720 204	009 900		_	_	_		
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	385 097	440,000	181 267	_	_		_		
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		37 288	105 491	116 900 69 639	142 173	_	_	1			
Vote 13 - Waste Management		14 734	100 577	69 639	142 1/3	_	_	-			
Vote 14 - Road Transport			-	-	-	_	1				
Vote 15 - Other		-	13 471	-	- 0.077.640	-	-				
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 215 983	2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018	-	-	-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	-		-	-	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

ARRIAGO CIL. OS Mallacana	Table A2 Dudgeted Cinemaial	Derformence /revenue and	aumanditura bu municinal unto\A
NVV4U3 City Of Matiosana	- Table A3 Budgeted Financial	Performance (revenue and	expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description  R thousand		f 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Adjusted Budget Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Ye +2 2020/2	
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	budget	Duaget	Porecast	2016/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/2	
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4 184	8 699	677	7 695	-	-	-	-		
01.1 - Administration Council General		3 357	6 991	490	3 203	-	-				
01.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-				
01.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-				
01.4 - Strategic 01.5 - Administration Mayor				-			-				
01.6 - Administration Speaker		-	-	- 1	-	_	_				
01.7 - Chief Whip		-	-		-		-				
01.8 - Mpac			-	-	-	-	-				
01.9 - Administration City Secretary	1 1	826	1 708	187	4 492						
01.10 - Legal And Land Affairs			-	-	-		-				
01.11 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		712 307	759 224	828 323	918 210	-	-1	-	-		
02.1 - Administration City Treasurer		712 307	759 224	828 167	918 210	- 1	-				
02.2 - Data		-	_	156	-	-	-	20.0			
02.3 - Stores			-			-	-				
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services	1 1	8 336	-	4 244	4 150	-	-	-	-		
03.1 - Administration Community Services 03.2 - Cemetary		8 336		1 528	4 150	-					
03.2 - Cernetary 03.3 - Aerodome				1 320	_			Marie Control			
03.4 - Nature Reserve		-	_	208	_	_					
6 - Orkney Vaal		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Administration Parks		-	-	2 509	-	-	-				
. Jee 04 - Sport And Recreation		335	4 208	860	13 183	-	_	-	_		
04.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		335	-	-	-	-				-	
04.2 - Museum		-	-	304	-	-	-				
04.3 - Library		-	2 799	556	-	-	-				
04.4 - Sports And Recreation		-	1 409	-	13 183	-	-				
04.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-			
Vote 05 - Public Safety		4 853	77 690	23 312	95 331	-	-	-	-		
05.1 - Public Safety Administration		4 853	-		95 331		-				
05.2 - Fire Brigade		-	157	147	-	-	-				
05.3 - Licencing Administration 05.4 - Traffic Administration		-	77 533	23 165	-						
05.5 - Disaster Management			_			_					
05.6 - Municipal Court		-	-	_	-	_	_				
Vote 06 - Housing		_	1 937	-	_	_	_	_	_		
		_		97	_	_	_		-		
Vote 07 - Health 07.1 - Health Services Administration		-	<b>59</b> 59	97		- 1		-	-		
07.2 - Occupational Health Centre		- 1	-	-	- 1	_					
		400 262	400 205		807 535	_					
Vote 08 - Planning And Development 08.1 - Administration Housing Services		400 362 2 495	100 295	618 942 2 254	2 166	-		-	-		
08.2 - Administration City Civil Engineer		2 400	_	-	2 100	_	-		-		
08.3 - Building Survey		-	-	-	-	-	-				
08.4 - Town Planning		- (		360	-	- [	-				
08.5 - Building Construction		-	-	-	-	-	-				
08.6 - Roads		80 637	100 295	131 737	99 426	-	-				
08.7 - Pmu Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-				
08.8 - Landfill Site		- ,	-	-		-	-				
08.9 - Administration Water		310.020	-	ASE 727	684 384	-					
08.10 - Water Distribution		310 028 7 203	_	465 737 18 854	21 559	-	-				
? - Administration Led		- 203		10 004	21 559	-		7 1			
.3 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	_				
08.14 - Local Economic Development		-	1	-	-	-	-				
/ote 09 - Environmental Protection		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_		
Vote 10 - Electricity		596 422	661 226	701 068	883 590	_	- 1	_	_		
10.1 - Streetlighting		- 124	-	-	-	- 1		-	-		
0.2 - Garage		-	-		_	- 1	_				
10.3 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	- 1				
0.4 - Administration Electricity		596 422	661 226	701 068	883 590	-	-	1	-		
0.5 - Electricity Distribution		-	-		-	-	-				
ote 11 - Water Management		-	437 869	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		
/ote 12 - Waste Water Management		68 063	91 579	98 735	183 576	_	_	_	_		
2.1 - Administration Sewerage		68 063	91 579	98 735	183 576	-	-		-		
2.2 - Sewer Agency		-	-	-	-	-	- (		1		
2.3 - Sewer Distribution			-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Waste Management		89 600	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-	-	_		
13.1 - Administration Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-				
13.2 - Refuse Removal		89 600	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-				
13.3 - Nightsoil Services		-	-	-	-	-	-				
13.4 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-				
13.5 - Public Restrooms		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - Other		-	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-		
al Revenue by Vote	2	1 884 461	2 266 392	2 402 541	3 129 521		-	-	-		

Vote Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19		+1 2019/20	Budge +2 20	et Year )20/21
spenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		117 958	113 024	154 769	232 874	-	-		-	-		-
01.1 - Administration Council General		82 689	64 870	88 685	170 131		_					
01.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		-			1		_					
01.3 - Internal Audit	- 1		_ [		-	-	_					
01.4 - Strategic 01.5 - Administration Mayor	-	_	_	- 1	-		-					
01.6 - Administration Speaker		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-					
01.7 - Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-					
01.8 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-					
01.9 - Administration City Secretary		35 269	48 154	7 702	62 743	-	-		-			
01.10 - Legal And Land Affairs		-	-	18 234	-	-	-					
01.11 - Management Services		-	-	40 148	-				1			
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		397 979	651 033	656 011	633 335	-	_		-			-
02.1 - Administration City Treasurer		397 979	651 033	629 527	633 335	-	-		1			
02.2 - Data		_	- [	26 484	_			-				
02.3 - Stores												
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		78 726	-	88 070	79 408	-	_	,	-			_
03.1 - Administration Community Services		78 726	-	50 062	79 408	-	_		- 1		1	
03.2 - Cemetary		-	-	50 002	_	_	_					
03.3 - Aerodome 03.4 - Nature Reserve			- 1	1 055	_	_	_					
03.4 - Nature Reserve 03.5 - Orkney Vaal		-	_	-	-	-	-					
03.6 - Administration Parks		-	-	36 954	-	-	-				12	
		51 392	114 621	72 088	114 317		_		-		-	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation 04.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		51 352	-	-	-		-	1				
04.2 - Museum		_	-	54 105	-	-	-					
04.3 - Library		-	59 649	17 983	-	-	-					
04.4 - Sports And Recreation		51 392	54 971		114 317	-	-					
04.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 05 - Public Safety		148 231	120 141	173 321	206 409	-	-		-		-	
05.1 - Public Safety Administration		148 231	-	-	206 409	-	-					
05.2 - Fire Brigade		-	-	172 883	-	-	-					
05.3 - Licencing Administration		-	120 141	-	-	-	-					
05.4 - Traffic Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-					
05.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	438	-	-	_				1	
05.6 - Municipal Court		-	-	-	-	-	_					
Vote 06 - Housing		-	12 889	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Vote 07 - Health		4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	_	-		-		-	
07.1 - Health Services Administration		4 351	4 788	11 060	9 603	-	-					
07.2 - Occupational Health Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-					
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		1 336 339	260 243	647 681	817 672	-	-		-		-	
08.1 - Administration Housing Services		8 264	-	41 532	11 321	-	-				1	
08.2 - Administration City Civil Engineer		-	_	-	-	-	-					
08.3 - Building Survey		-	-	-	-	-	-					
08.4 - Town Planning		-	-	144	1 -	-	-	1				
08.5 - Building Construction		-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	-	1			1	
08.6 - Roads		108 003	254 257	180 108		_	1 -				1	
08.7 - Pmu Unit		-	-	2 956	-	_					1	
08.8 - Landfill Site		-	_		540 811	_	-					
08.9 - Administration Water		54 427	_	392 679		_	-	.				
08.10 - Water Distribution 08.11 - Market		1 161 397	_	30 260	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	_	-					
08.12 - Administration Led		4 249	-	-	-	-	-					
08.13 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		-	5 986	-	-	-	-					
08.14 - Local Economic Development			-	-	14 864	-		-				
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		_	_	_	-	-		-	-		-	
		28 986	639 291	720 264	859 958	_			_		-	
Vote 10 - Electricity		20 500	030 201	12020	-	-		.				
10.1 - Streetlighting		_	_	_	-	-						
10.2 - Garage 10.3 - Workshop		_	_	_	-	-		-				
10.4 - Administration Electricity		-	-	-	-	-		-				
10.5 - Electricity Distribution		28 986	639 291	720 264	859 958	-		-				
Vote 11 - Water Management		_	385 097		-	-		-	-		-	
					0 181 267	_			_		-	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		37 288	105 491	110 90	101 207	_						
12.1 - Administration Sewerage		_	-		1 -	_		- 1			ĺ	
12.2 - Sewer Agency 12.3 - Sewer Distribution		37 288	105 491	116 90	0 181 267	-	1	-		1	1	
								-	_		-	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		14 734	100 577	09 03	142 173			-				
13.1 - Administration Cleansing		14 734	100 577	69 63		] -		-				
13.2 - Refuse Removal		14 /34	100 57	_	-	-		-				
13.3 - Nightsoil Services 13.4 - Street Cleaning	1	_	_	-	-	-		-				
13.4 - Street Cleaning 13.5 - Public Restrooms		_	_	-	-	-		-				
		_	_	_		-		-	-		-	
Vote 14 - Road Transport				1	1			_	_		_	
Vote 15 - Other	1	2 245 002	13 47			1	-	-	-		-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 215 983	2 520 66	2 709 80							_	
	2	(331 522	(254 27	5) (307 26	(147 49	6)		-	-		-	

retiretrices

1. Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classif

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	247 297	272 707	265 941	378 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	594 194	660 703	699 088	838 331	-	-	_	-	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	309 364	436 843	465 049	639 296	-	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	68 005	91 496	98 707	173 694	_	-	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	89 596	122 543	126 282	215 011	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - other		_			15 000						_
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 1	5 233	4 875	5 411	6 587	_	_				
Interest earned - external investments		3 920	6 912	8 358	2 500			_			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		87 282	131 569	162 109	161 884	_		_			
		67 202	131 309	102 109	101 004	-	-	-			
Dividends received			40.550								
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 387	13 573	10 505	7 452	-	-	-			
Licences and permits		6 773	5 717	7 107	7 529	-	-	-			
Agency services		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies		414 575	346 443	477 693	364 262	-	-	-			
Other revenue	2	52 004	72 880	76 288	145 392	-	-	_	-		-
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 883 630	2 166 261	2 402 541	2 955 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
F. diture By Type											
loyee related costs	2	478 415	489 415	530 451	586 853	_	_	_			
Namuneration of councillors		22 243	23 982	28 398	31 657	_	_	_	_	_	
Debt impairment	3	268 834	480 063	543 459	462 621	-	-	_			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	_	10000	_	_	_	_
Finance charges		44 366	33 863	43 955	11 000	-	- 1	_			
Bulk purchases	2	660 850	759 345	775 219	837 563	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other materials	8	56 473	50 601	68 241	126 791	T		_			
Contracted services		28 705	32 055	35 802	48 251	-		-	-	_	<u> </u>
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	219 185	223 599	273 720	680 281			_		_	_
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure		2 215 983	2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(332 352)	(354 406)	(307 261)	(321 244)	-	-	-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		830	100 131		173 747						
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational					-						
Institutions)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-				-	
Attributable to minorities  Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)		-	-	-	-	-
re of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7					-	-	-	-	-	-
.s/(Deficit) for the year		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
  1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
  7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	n into	Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2010/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
apital expenditure - Vote											
ulti-vear expenditure to be appropriated	2	-				_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-			-		_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-			-		_	_	_	-
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 05 - Public Safety		_	- 1		_	_		-	-	_	-
Vote 06 - Housing		-			_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 07 - Health		-	_			_	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		_	-	_ [	_		_	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		_ [		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management			_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-							
ngle-year expenditure to be appropriated	2								1	_	_
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		5 690	19 019	7 278	35 000	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		370	7 137	3 394	5 000	-	-	-	]	_	_
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		-	-		-	-	_	-	]	_	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		9 597	445	24 491	10 952	-	_	1	1 -	_	_
Vote 05 - Public Safety		136	2 379	29	-	-	_		1 -	1 -	_
Vote 06 - Housing		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	1 -	_	_
Vote 07 - Health		-			400 407	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		61 091	63 384	73 104	133 407	-	_	_	] -	_	_
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-		-	-	-	_		] [	_	-
Vote 10 - Electricity	- 1	-	10 428	37 956	21 904	-	_	_	_	1	
Vote 11 - Water Management		-		-	7.404	-	_	_		_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		24 244	25 061	17 757	7 484		_	] [	1 -	_	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	3 394	-	_		]	1 -		-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-		100			]	1 -	_	
Vote 15 - Other			-	3 484	213 747		-	-	-	-	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total		101 128	127 853	170 886				-			
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	-	
apital Expenditure - Functional					100						
Governance and administration		5 690	26 156	10 671	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		690	19 019	7 278	35 000	-	-	-			
Finance and administration	1	5 000	7 137	3 394	5 000	-	-	-			
Internal audit								1	1		
Community and public safety		10 103	2 824	24 520	10 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	1	370	445	24 491				1	1		
Sport and recreation		9 597	2 379	29	10 952	-	-	-	1		
Public safety		136			1	1		ì	1.	1	
Housing					1				1		
Health											
Economic and environmental services		35 600	44 571	49 113	91 220	-	-	-	.	-   -	
Planning and development		_	-	-	-	-	-	1 -	- 1	1	
Road transport		35 600	44 571	49 113	91 220	-	-	-			
Environmental protection	1			1		1		1	1		
Trading services	- [	49 736	54 303	83 097	71 576	-	-	-	.	-   -	-
Energy sources	-	2 384	10 428	37 956	21 904	-	-	-		1	
Water management		23 108	18 813	23 991	42 187	-	-	-	.		
Waste water management		24 244	25 061	17 757	7 484	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management	1	-	-	3 394	-	-	-	-	1		
Other		-	_	3 484	-	-					
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	_	-				-
			1								
Funded by:		92 823	101 691	167 202	173 747	_	_		-		
National Government		92 023	101091	107 202	1						
Provincial Government									-		
District Municipality								1			
Other transfers and grants		92 823	101 691	167 202	173 747	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4 5			107 202	1		1				
Public contributions & donations			' -	_	30 000		.   -		-	-	-
Borrowing	6	3 306	1	3 684			1		1	-	-
Internally generated funds		101 128						_	-	-	-

- Telerences

  1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

  2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

  3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

  4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

  7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

  8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Descrip	ion Ref	f 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Y	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Municipal	Vote										

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	5 690	19 019	7 278	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Administration Council General	690		-	35 000	-	-	-	-		
01.2 - Administration Municipal Manager	5 000	-	-		-	-	-	-		_
01.3 - Internal Audit	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
01.4 - Strategic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.5 - Administration Mayor	- 1	3 742	5 044	- 1	-	-	-		_	
01.6 - Administration Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
01.7 - Chief Whip	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
01.8 - Mpac	-	-	-		-		- 1	_	_	_
01.9 - Administration City Secretary	- 1	15 276	2 233	-	-			_	_	_
01.10 - Legal And Land Affairs		-	-	- 1	-	-		_	_	_
01.11 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	370	7 137	3 394	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Administration City Treasurer	-	1_1		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Data	370	7 137	3 394	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services				_	_	-	-	-		-
03.1 - Administration Community Services			_	_	_	-		-	-	-
03.2 - Cemetary	- 1			_	_	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Aerodome		- 1	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Nature Reserve		_	- 1		-	_	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Orkney Vaal	- 1	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Administration Parks	-			10.050	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	9 597	445	24 491	10 952			_		-	_
04.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture	- 1	-	1 180	-	-	-		_	_	1
04.2 - Museum		6	5 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Library	-	-	3 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Sports And Recreation	9 597	439	13 969	10 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium	n   n   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Public Safety	136	2 379	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Public Safety Administration	136	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Fire Brigade	-	2 379	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Licencing Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
05.4 - Traffic Administration	- 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Municipal Court	-	-	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Housing	-	-								-
Vote 07 - Health	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		1
07.1 - Health Services Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 0	-	
07.2 - Occupational Health Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	1			
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	61 091	63 384	73 104	133 407	·  -	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Administration Housing Services	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Administration City Civil Engineer	_	_	-	_	-		1 -	-	-	-
	_	_	-	_	-	_	-		-	-
08.3 - Building Survey		_	_	_	-	_	1 -			
08.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	_		_	1 -		-	1
08.5 - Building Construction	-	-					-	1	_	
08.6 - Roads	35 600	44 571	49 113	91 220		-				
08.7 - Pmu Unit	-	-	-	-	-		1 -			1
08.8 - Landfill Site	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Administration Water	-	·	-	42 187	7 -	-	-	-	-	
08.10 - Water Distribution	23 108	18 813	23 991	_	-	.   -	-	-	-	
	25 100			_	1 -	.   -	1 -		-	. ] .
08.11 - Market	-	_	_					.   -	-	
08.12 - Administration Led	-	_		_					.   -	
08.13 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	-	-	-		1		1	1 2		
08.14 - Local Economic Development	-	-	1 -	-	1 -	- 1	1 .	1	1	1

otal Capital Expenditure	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 - Public Restrooms	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
13.4 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 - Nightsoil Services	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
13.2 - Refuse Removal	-	-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - Administration Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Waste Management	-	-	3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 - Sewer Distribution	24 244	25 061	17 757	7 484	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - Sewer Agency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - Administration Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	24 244	25 061	17 757	7 484	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Electricity Distribution	-	10 428	37 956	21 904	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Administration Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
10.2 - Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
10.1 - Streetlighting	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - Electricity	-	10 428	37 956	21 904	-	-	-	_	-	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		ZUTB/T9 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											et Pico
Current assets					40.000						ALCOHOLD AND
Cash		69	69	69	12 000		i = -1		_		
Call investment deposits	1	30 432	25 500	90 464	27 993	-	-	-	_		No. of the last
Consumer debtors	1	118 662	249 390	285 321	248 499	-	- 1	-	_	_	
Other debtors		52 784	46 795	59 997	50 268						100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	25	25							100 A 100 A 100
Inventory	2	73 604	35 275	38 057	35 280				-	-	-
Total current assets		275 551	357 054	473 933	374 041	-	-		-	-	
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables				15 112	1 806				1		
Investments			- 1		28 672						-
Investment property		46 279	105 306	98 248	89 761						1 0000
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 940 063	5 659 598	5 390 359	5 070 235	-		-	-	_	-
Agricultural											
Biological				1 599	2 554						
Intangible		763	4 579	-	4 579	-	-	-			
Other non-current assets		38 738	56 857	46 100	25 825				-		-
Total non current assets		6 025 843	5 826 340	5 551 418	5 223 432	-		-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		6 301 394	6 183 393	6 025 351	5 597 473	-	-	-	-	-	_
LIABILITIES				- 1				Į			
Current liabilities			1	1							
Bank overdraft	1								1		
Borrowing	4	13 110	13 110	13 110	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		22 947	29 309	24 125	25 282						_
Trade and other payables	4	548 319	555 622	731 159	304 606	-	-	-	-	-	_
Provisions		12 446	12 547	13 332	12 547				-		-
Total current liabilities		596 822	610 587	781 726	362 434	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		115 830	102 720	88 159	102 000	-	-	-	-		-
Provisions		267 492	253 637	246 278	305 000	-	-	-			-
Total non current liabilities		383 322	356 357	334 436	407 000	-	-	-			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		980 143	966 944	1 116 162	769 434	-	-	-	-	-	
NET ASSETS	5	5 321 251	5 216 449	4 909 188	4 828 039	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 343 117	(254 275)	(307 261)	4 828 039		-	-	-		-
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						3					-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 343 117	(254 275)	(307 261)	4 828 039	_	-	-			1

# References

<sup>1.</sup> Detail to be provided in Table SA3

<sup>2.</sup> Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

Include Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
 Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			-			32.00					
Property rates		247 297	297 474	183 828	314 434				-	-	-
Service charges		727 377	776 457	891 851	1 594 557				-	-	_
Other revenue		59 915	63 832	84 229	166 959				-	_	-
Government - operating	1	413 120	353 762	381 370	359 968				_	_	_
Government - capital	1	830	89 493	94 162	178 041				_	_	_
Interest		91 202	138 481	170 467	83 442				_	_	
Dividends	1 1								-	_	_
Payments							-				
Suppliers and employees	1 1	(1 373 779)	(1 591 896)	(1 528 806)	(2 473 764)				_	_	_
Finance charges		(43 779)	(33 863)	(43 955)	(11 000)				_	_	_
Transfers and Grants	1		, ,	1					_	_	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		122 184	93 740	233 145	212 637	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 1	5 105	17 831	3 997					_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		2 - 1		(5 184)					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1 781)	(15 000)	(0)					_	_	
De (increase) in non-current investments		- 1	(1 895)	(2 367)	10 000				_	_	_
Paym	1 1										_
Capital assets		(96 128)	(92 875)	150 049	(213 589)				_	_	_
IET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	$\Box$	(92 804)	(91 939)	146 496	(203 589)	-	-	-	-	_	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES  deceipts  Short term loans											
		(40 100)			30 000				-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			6 362		30 000				-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits ayments		6 269	6 362						-	-	-1
Repayment of borrowing		(14 706)	(13 093)	14 579	(20 000)						
ET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+	(48 537)	(6 731)	14 579	10 000	_	_	-	-	-	-
		,				_	_			-	-
ET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(19 158)	(4 931)	394 219	19 048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	49 658	30 500	25 569	300 419				-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30 500	25 569	419 788	319 467	-	-	_	-	_	_

	_	1-1	_	-	_	_	_				
	(19 158)	(4 931)	394 219	19 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(14 706)	(13 093)	14 579	(20 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(33 831)	4 466	(2 367)	40 000	-	-	-	-	_	_	
	29 380	3 696	382 007	(952)	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Total payments	(1 513 687)	(1 718 633)	(1 422 712)	(2 698 353)	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Total receipts	1 543 066	1 722 329	1 804 719	2 697 402	-	-	-	-	_	_	
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											

				1	surplus reconciliation
MMMAN2 City	Of Madiagons.	- Table AR	aen hacker	i reserves/accumulated	i surbius reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available										E-0-11	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30 500	25 569	419 788	319 467	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(329 256)	(279 474)	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	28 672	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		30 500	25 569	90 532	68 665	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		14 067	-	8 587	2 000	_	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	413 187	369 740	504 431	61 597	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other provisions					1						
Long term investments committed	4	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:	-	427 254	369 740	513 017	63 597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall)	_	(396 754)		(422 485)	5 068	-	-	-	-	-	-

| Surplus(shortfall) | (396 754) | (344 171) | (422 485) | 5 068 |
| References |
| Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows |
| For example: VAT, taxation |
| Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable) |
| For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing |
| Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements  Debtors	121 065	185 882	218 142	241 009	-	-	-	-	17 mm - 10	
Creditors due	534 252	555 622	722 573	302 606	-	_		-	-	
Total	(413 187)	(369 740)	(504 431)	(61 597)	-	-	-			
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u> Balance outstanding - debtors Estimate of debtors collection rate	171 447 70.6%	296 184 62.8%	360 431 60.5%	300 574 80.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)				5	18.5			-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments
Housing Development Fund
Capital replacement
Sell-Insurance Other (list)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										110000000000000000000000000000000000000
Total New Assets	1	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	_
Roads Infrastructure		35 570	44 546	48 852	91 220	-	-	-	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		2 384	10 428	37 233	21 904	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 108	18 813	23 991	42 187	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 244	25 061	17 757	7 484	_	_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	20 001		7 404	_	_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	_		-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 306	98 848	127 833	162 795	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		14 272	-	4 664	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	439	8 567	10 952	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14 272	439	13 231	10 952	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	6	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	15 276	225	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties	1 1	-	15 276	225					_	-
		_	10 210	27 110		-		-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	1 1	-	-	27 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
3iological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	3 815	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets		-	3 815	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	5 000	_	_			
		1 550	4 145	1 487	35 000			-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment			4 145	1 407	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 1	- 1	5 323	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Banawal of Evisting Assets	2	48 927								
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	0.000	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		22 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	1 1	8 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_
Sanitation Infrastructure	1 1	5 155	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure	1 1	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure	1 1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1 1	_	_	_	_	_		A10		
	-						-		-	-
Infrastructure	11	44 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Assets	1 (	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	- 1	-		-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	- 1	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
	- 1 1					1				
Housing Other Assets	1 -		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	- }	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		- 1	- 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 217	_	-		_ [			-	
Machinery and Equipment			_	- 1	= 1				-	-
		1			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	- (	- (	-	- (	- (	-	- 1
Libraries		-	-	- (	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_ 1	- 1	_	-	- 1	1	_	- 1

	Í.	1 1	1	1	1	-1	- 1	- 1	_	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-				_	- 1	_	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		- 1	_	_	_	1
Storm water Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	- 1		_	_	1
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Infrastructure		-	-		-	404	-	_	-	_	1
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	1
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	1
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Operational Buildings			_	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	1
Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-			_	_	_	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-			- 1	_		
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	1
Furniture and Office Equipment			_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment					_	_	- 1	- 1	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-				_	_	_	
Libraries		-	-	-	-			_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-		-	-				$\dashv$
		4									1
Total Capital Expenditure		57 754	44 546	48 852	91 220	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		57 754	44 540	40 002	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Storm water Infrastructure				37 233	21 904	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		11 632	10 428				_	_	_	_	.
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	31 231	18 813	23 991	42 187	-		_	_	_	.
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 399	25 061	17 757	7 484	-	-	-	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		130 016	98 848	127 833	162 795	-	-	-	-	-	- ]
Infrastructure			30 040	4 664	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Community Facilities		14 272	1		10 952	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	439	8 567			-	-	-	_	_
Community Assets		14 272	1	13 231	10 952	1	1	_	_		_
Heritage Assets		-	6	-	_	-	-		_		- 1
Revenue Generating		-	15 276	225	-	-	-				- 1
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties	1	-	15 276	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	27 110	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	- 1		_	27 110	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1		_	_	_	_ ا	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-				_	_	_	- [
Servitudes	1	-	3 815	-	-	-	-		_		-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intangible Assets		-	3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1
		_	-	_	5 000	-	-	-	-	1	-
Computer Equipment	1	5 767	1	. 1 487	35 000		-	-	-		- 1
Furniture and Office Equipment		370	- 143	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment	1			4 000		_	_	1 -	-		-
	1	-	5 323	1 000	-	_	_	-	_	1	-
Transport Assets	1										
Transport Assets Libraries	1	-	-	-	-		1	1	1		- 1
		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-

&M as a % of PPE enewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0% 2.0%	0.9% 1.0%	1.3% 1.0%	2.5%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		32.6% 11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	++	493 385	0.0%	478 796	618 791	- 0.09/	0.00/	- 0.000		0.000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	402 285	470 245	479 706	649 704	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	14 937	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	1 575	-	439	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	2 638	-	- 420	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	20 842	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	20 842	-	_	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		6 103	3 921	33 954	344	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	344	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		6 103	3 921	33 954	-	-	_	_	-	
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties	1	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		8 995	1 121	8 538	17 519	-			_	
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 995	1 096	4 579 3 959	14 505 3 014	-	-	_	-	
Infrastructure		41 375	26 410	25 748	87 647	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		4 546	-	-	5 573	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 836	4 016	5 172	13 132	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 294	5 198	6 490	16 193	-	_	_	_	
Storm water Intrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		10 706	9 416		32 845	-	-	_	_	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		8 992	7 779	14 086	19 904	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	56 473	50 601	68 240	126 791	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation Depreciation	7	436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	_	-	_	-	
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	11									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 035 935	5 780 945	5 504 648	5 885 853			_	-	
Libraries										_
Transport Assets			42 432	30 143	43 386					
Machinery and Equipment			3 760		3 951					-
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			14 657	11 731	44 825					
Intangible Assets		763	4 579	-	4 579 8 351	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		763	4 579		4 579					
Servitudes									-	
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		510 986	497 403	498 616	312 842	-	-	-	-	
Housing					17 780					
Operational Buildings		510 986	497 403	498 616	295 062					
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		46 279	11 462	11 462	198 523		_	-	_	
Revenue Generating		46 279	11 462	11 462	198 523					
Heritage Assets		5 995								
Community Assets	1 +	613 072	591 858	561 973	591 989	-	-	-	_	
Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities		613 072	445 671 146 187	434 587 127 386	427 819 164 170					
Infrastructure		4 858 841	4 614 795	4 390 723	4 677 407	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure							P a			
Coastal Infrastructure							7.2			
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure			1							
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	35 004	853 752	854 084		-		-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		871 923	921 471	940 798	1 069 956					
Electrical Infrastructure		1 125 837	1 031 216	983 576	974 447					
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		1 827 832 1 033 249	1 685 629 941 475	1 612 597	1 621 052 157 867					

## References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
   Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 2. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided: 1 Table SA34e
  7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW403 City Of Matiosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ousehold service targets	1									
Vater:				444.040	444.040	_		_	_	_
Piped water inside dwelling		144 877	144 877 30 576	144 949 30 591	144 949 30 591	- 1	_	_	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 576 2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	_	_	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 4	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	-	-	_	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	"	179 630	179 630	179 719	179 719	-	-	-	-	-
	3	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	181 719	181 718	181 808	181 808	-	-	_	_	
Sanitation/sewerage:					77					
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 742	156 240	125 993	125 993	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		212	2 120	216	216	-	-	-	_	-
Chemical toilet		604	-	616	616	-	-	_	_	_
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 724	2 575	2 779	2 779	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 127	400,000	1 149	1 149	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 409	160 935	130 754 1 000	130 754 1 000	_	_	_	_	-
Bucket toilet		1 127	1 127	1000	1000	_	_	_	_	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 851	3 851	3 581	3 581	_	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		4 978	4 978	4 581	4 581	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	135 387	165 913	135 335	135 335	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	3	133 367	100010	100 000				1		
Energy:			110.50.	142 819	142 819	_	_	l -	_	_
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 534	142 534	23 420	23 420	_	_	_	-	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 373	23 373 165 907	166 239	166 239	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		165 907	142 534	142 819	142 819	1	_	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		142 534 23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420	-	_	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		25 575	20010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	-	1-	-	-	-
	5	331 814		332 478	332 478		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	"				1					
Refuse:	1	400.044	400.044	169 279	169 279		_	-	_	-
Removed at least once a week	-	168 941 168 941		169 279	169 279		_	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	100 941	100 341	100 270	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		2		2	2	-	1 -	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	2 2	2	2	2 -	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	168 943		169 281	169 281	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of nodestroids	-				-					
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7				1	_				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	_	1 -	_				-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	_	_	1 -	_		1		-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_	1 -	_	-	_		1	.   -	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									_
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	102 99					_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	_	60 64	9 -		1	1	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_	_	54 69	1				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3400					-   -
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)				-	218 34	0 -	<b>—</b>			-   -
Total cost of FBS provided	-		_	-						
Highest level of free service provided per household					)			1		
Property rates (R value threshold)								1	1	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					1					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					1		1	1	1	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			1		1		- 1	1		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				= 4		e la	1			
Refuse (average litres per week)  Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
									-	-
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of					42.5	29 -		_ [	_	-   -
section 17 of MPRA)			-   -	1	- 43 57	29	1	_	_	_   _
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1	-   -	1			1	-	_	-   -
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				1				-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)					1499		_ }	_	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			-							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		6								
Housing - top structure subsidies		6								
Other		-	_		- 118 4	80	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided			-   -		1 1104				_	

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		247 297	272 707	265 941	422 365						
17 of 18990			-	-	43 529	-	-	-			
Net Property Rates		247 297	272 707	265 941	378 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6								No. of		
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		594 194	660 703	699 088	913 282					1000	-
less Revenue Foregotie (In excess of 50 km) per indigent						,		19.0			1000
horoshold per month)					74 951						
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 inch per indigent	Н										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		594 194	666 703	AU 088	538 331						
			100	-	078 (40)						
Service charges - water revenue	6									and help but her but the state of	
Total Service charges - water revenue		309 364	436 843	465 049	742 292						
less Revenue Foregone (in across of 6 kilolières per indigent hermehold per manth)											
				E-928-24-25-5							
less Cost of Preo Basis Services (5 kilolitres per indigent from which per month)	Н				102 996						
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 1	309 364	436 843	465 049	639-296						
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 1										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		68 005	91 496	98 707	234 343					91714 S. 10 T. 10 T	Washing and
less Revenue Foregone (In excess of free sanitation		00000	31 430	30707	254 545		×		NACTIONS OF	Delet have be	EAST-COLOR
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service										ESSENSE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	
to indigent households)					60 649		-				
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		68 005	91 496	98 707	173 694	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		89 596	122 543	126 282	269 706	-	-	_			
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone. (In excess of one removel a week											
to indigent households)	1										
loss Cost of Free Basis Services: (removed ence a week to incligent households)					54 695						
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		89 596	122 543	126 282	215 011	_	_	_		-	THE RESERVE
								_		_	_
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy		-									
Sale Of Goods & Services						-	- C	-			
Other Revenue		52 004	72.860	76 288	145 392			-			
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 [	52 004	72 880	76 288	145 392	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	1	1	1	1							
XPENDITURE ITEMS:				-				-			
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	478 415	314 475	332 623	382 921	-	-	and the second			
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	65 581	68 419	80 458	-	-	-			
Medical Aid Contributions		-	27 356	42 199	35 552	-	1	-			
Overtime		-	31 115	31 423	23 823	-	-	_			
Performance Bonus		-	-	25 542		-	-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	8 136	8 693	8 008	-	-				
Cellphone Allowance		-	601	601	737	-	-	- 1	-		
Housing Allowances		-	2 056	2 162	2 843	-	-				
Other benefits and allowances		-	36 262	15 774	35 105	-	_	-			
Payments in lieu of leave		- 1	3 832	3 015	4 407	-	-				
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4				13 000					_	
sub-total	5	478 415	489 415	530 451	586 853	-	-	-	-	_	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE							-	-	_	-	-
otal Employee related costs	1	478 415	489 415	530 451	586 853	-	-	-	_		
contributions recognised - capital											
Ondibudons recognised - capital											
otal Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
epreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	-	-	-			
Capital asset impairment	10		1	- 1					-50		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	436 912	421 144	410 330	452 000						
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		449 624	524 019	529 967	557 563	-	-	-			
Water Bulk Purchases		211 226	235 325	245 252	280 000	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total bulk purchases	1	660 850	759 345	775 219	837 563	-	-	-	_	_	
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
•		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	
Non-cash transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants	1,1	-		_							
Contracted services								-			
Contractors		-			6 121						
Outsourced Services		28 705	32 055	35 802	16 655						
Consultants & Professionals			-		25 475			-	_	-	
sub-total	1	28 705	32 055	35 802	48 251	-	-	-	_	-	
Allocations to organs of state:  Electricity  Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services	1 1	28 705	32 055	35 802	48 251	-	-	-	-	-	
							l				
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs					13 500						
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees					560						
Audit fees		210 244			6 000	3					
General expenses	3	8 941	223 599	273 720	660 221		-   -	-			
		010.105	000 500	273 720	680 281			-	-	-	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	219 185	223 599	213 120	000 201						
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs						1					1
Other materials		56 473	50 601	68 240	126 791	1	-   -	-	1		
Contracted Services	Ì		- 1	-	-		-   -	-	1		
Other Expenditure	1								-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	56 473	50 601	68 240	126 791		- 1 -	-	-	_	

- References

  1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

  4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

  5. This sub-Colar must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

  6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

  7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

  8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance)

  9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

  10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW403 City Of Matlogana	Supporting	Table SA2 Matrix	Financial Performance	e Budget (revenue sou	rce/expenditure type and dent )	

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	Vote 03 - Community & Social Services	Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation	Vote 05 - Public Safety	Vote 06 - Housing	Vote 07 - Health	Vote 08 - Planning And Development	Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Road Transport	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates				-													
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 150													100	
Service charges - water revenue	1 1																
Service charges - sanitation revenue									-								
Service charges - refuse revenue			1 2 - K														
	1 1								1 1 1								
Service charges - other										4.5							
Rental of facilities and equipment									100								
Interest earned - external investments	1 1						A										
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					-												
Dividends received							15, 5	-									
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-									
Licences and permits																	
Agency services		- 1															
Other revenue												1					
Transfers and subsidies		-															
Gains on disposal of PPE	L			9 7											1		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs																40	
Remuneration of councillors																	
		- 1				-											
Debt impairment																	
Depreciation & asset impairment				1												-	
Finance charges																	
Bulk purchases																	
Other materials																- 1	
Contracted services												1 1	100				
Transfers and subsidies		1								1							
Other expenditure				1			1										
						1											
Loss on disposal of PPE	-																
Total Experience		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplu		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ranster. sidies - capital (monetary allocations)							1						-		- 1	-	
National / Provincial and District)			-										-				
															- 0		
		- 1															
Fransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)						1										1	
National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,				-			1										
louseholds, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,		- 1					- 1		-								
Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)							1										
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	+	-	-	_	-	-		-				-					
			- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	

N403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Tabl		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	r 2017/18	100	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
thousand SSETS	$\dashv$				-						
all investment deposits Call deposits		30 432	25 500	90 464	27 993						
Other current investments otal Call investment deposits	2	30 432	25 500	90 464	27 993	-	-	-	-	-	-
onsumer debtors Consumer debtors		118 662	249 390	285 321	2 857 187 (2 608 688)	_		, i		-	
Less: Provision for debt impairment otal Consumer debtors	2	118 662	249 390	285 321	248 499	-	-	-	-	-	-
ebt impairment provision  Balance at the beginning of the year  Contributions to the provision  Bad debts written off					(2 608 688) 462 621		_	_	-	_	_
alance at end of year roperty, plant and equipment (PPE)		-	-	-	(2 146 067)	-	-	_			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	5 940 063	5 659 598	5 390 359	12 313 089	- 1		-			
Less: Accumulated depreciation otal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	5 940 063	5 659 598	5 390 359	7 242 854 5 070 235	-	-	-	-	-	-
IABILITIES  urrent liabilities - Borrowing  Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)  Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 110	13 110	13 110	20 000						
otal Current liabilities - Borrowing		13 110	13 110	13 110	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
rade and other payables Trade and other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		534 252 14 067	555 622	722 573 8 587	302 606 2 000						
VAT otal Trade and other payables	2	548 319	555 622	731 159	304 606	-	-	-	-	-	
Ion current liabilities - Borrowing  Borrowing  Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	115 830	102 720	88 159	102 000	-					
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing		115 830	102 720	88 159	102 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current Retirement benefits					230 000	,	=		1	1	
List other major provision items  Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		267 492	253 637	246 278	20 000 55 000					1	Ī
Total Provisions - non-current		267 492	253 637	246 278	305 000	-	-	-			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 674 639	-		4 975 535	_	-	-			
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		5 674 639	_	-	4 975 535	_	-	-		_	
Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)	-	_				
Transfers from Reserves		-	n	-	-	_	1 =		1	-   -	1
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments		_	- ,-	_	_	_	_	-			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 343 117	(254 275)	(307 261)	4 828 039	-	-	-	-		•
Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance						-		-			
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		5 343 117	(254 275)	(307 261	4 828 039	_	-		-	-	-

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure	on nationally	significant p	riorities:				
Provision of basic services							
I							

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1.0.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Finance And Admin				716 491	760 932	828 323	918 209	-	-			
Planning & Dev				469 094	630 798	718 061	1 086 443	-	_			
Refuse				89 600	122 551	126 282	216 251	-	-			
Electricity				596 422	661 226	701 068	883 590	-	_			
Sport & Recreation				335	1 409	860	13 183	-	-			
Comm & Social Services				8 336	82 485	27 456	4 150	-	-			
Exec & Council				4 184	6 991	490	7 695	-	_			
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital	al transfers and contributions)		1	1 884 461	2 266 392	2 402 541	3 129 521	-	-	-	-	-

References

check op revenue balance

/A\

(0)

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Finance And Admin				712 307	699 186	656 011	633 335	. HT -	-			
Planning & Dev				679 002	764 302	834 023	1 214 952	10 Sec _	-			
Refuse				89 600	100 577	69 639	142 173	_	- -			
Electricity				596 422	639 291	720 264	859 958		-			
Sport & Recreation				51 392	54 971	72 088	114 317	-	-			
Comm & Social Services				83 077	197 469	261 391	79 408	-	-			
Exec & Council				4 184	64 870	96 387	232 874	- I	_			
Allocations to other priorities			-									
Total Expenditure			1	2 215 983	2 520 667	2 709 801	3 277 018		-	-	-	

References

check op expenditure balance

<sup>1.</sup> Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>2.</sup> Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Finance And Admin				690	7 137	3 394	5 000	-				
Planning & Dev				83 088	63 384	94 345	133 407	-	-			
Refuse					_	3 394	7 484	_	_			
Electricity				2 384	10 428	37 956	21 904	-	-			
Sport & Recreation				9 597	445	24 491	10 952	_	-			
Comm & Social Services				370	27 440	28	-	-	-			
Exec & Council				5 000	19 019	7 278	35 000	_	-			
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	101 128	127 853	170 886	213 747	-	-	-	-	_

References

<sup>1.</sup> Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

<sup>2.</sup> Goal code must be used on Table SA36

Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	С	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities.

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Entities r	lious and a post and a post and a post a pos	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
intity 2 - (name of entity) #REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) #REF!										

And so on for the rest of the Entities

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

	Posts of the same	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yes +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	1.9%	1.1%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.0%	2.6%	1.5%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1213.0%	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
lquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	1 5 5 -	-	
Revenue Management	Local 40 AMbo Dossinto (Local 40 AMbo Dilling		74.40/	66.8%	04.70/	04.50/	0.007	0.00/	0.00/		
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		74.4%		64.7%	84.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ant Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts Ratepayer & Other revenue)		74.5%	67.8%	65.0%	84.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.1%	13.7%	15.0%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				P 1 - 1 >				356	443	
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1751.6%	2173.0%	172.1%	94.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)			e ne							
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (k²)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-				-					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.4%	22.6%	22.1%	19.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	24.2%	23.7%	21.2%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
airs & Maintenance	R&M(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.0%	2.3%	2.8%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.6%	21.3%	18.9%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
P regulation financial viability indicators											
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.7	11.7	18.6	-	-	-		-	-	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	13.1%	18.6%	20.8%	13.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	0.2	2.4	1.7	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1.</sup> Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Socia	II, economic and demographic statistics and as	seumbrions			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediur	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	ů,	Basis of calculation 2	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34						380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152	380395 63400 31700 40576 81152 152539				
Unemployment Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12					80 579	80 579	80 579				
No income R1 -R1 800 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 410 - R7 2 800						12 893	12 893	12 893				
R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 601 - R409 600 R409 601 - R619 200 > R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13					42000.00	43260.00	22000.00				
Household/demographics (000)  Number of people in municipal area						380395	380.00	380395		-		
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area						107 438 80 579 2	107 42 2					
Definition of poor household (K per monun) Housing statistics Formal	m					90 396						
Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4		•			107 438 N/A N/A	107 438 N/A N/A	107 438 N/A N/A				
Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	ro.					N/A						
Economic Inflation fundation outlook (CPIX) Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Inflatest rate - borrowing Inflatest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	9					5.6% 8.0% 5.0% 0.0% 0.0%	5.6% 8.0% 5.0% 0.0%	6.0% 9.0% 6.0% 7.0% 0.0%				
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	-					92.0% 95.0% 100.0% 89.0%	92.0% 95.0% 100.0% 89.0% 100.0%	92.0% 95.0% 100.0% 89.0% 100.0%				

$\simeq$
7
-
=
.2
-
23
~
.≅
2
耍
G)
_
a
0
.22
.≅
=
2
Ε
-
6
_
=
.0
S
-=
8
$\simeq$
2
an.
~
#
_
5
<u>=</u>
<u>=</u>
4.02

The content of the	otal municipal services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	ฮิ	Current Year 2017/18	18	2018/19 Mediu	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
10   Project Market Control (1992)   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15		Ref.	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	_
Protect communication containing to the first containing contain			Household service targets (000)									
10   Figure and the control of the			Piped water inside dwelling	144 877	144 877	144 040	444 040					
10   Other water people   1 miles and the mode   2 miles   2 mil			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 576	30 576	30 591	30 591			1	I	1
10 One water work of leading the control to work of leading to work of leading to work of leading to work of leading to work that drop work that drop work that drop work of leading to work the work of leading to work that drop work that drop work of leading to work that drop work that drop work of leading to work that drop w		<b>∞</b>	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	1		_	1 1	1 1
10   The control based based by the control based by the control based by the control based by the control based based based by the control based ba		2	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090	1	'	1	ı	•
10 One water specific first across band)   2.00		_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 630	179 630	179 719	179 719	1	1		1	1
The same topy of finite-tons away)  Standarden-Control and Service Love sub-left (157) 19 (15		o \$	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	1	1	1	1	
Total number of hossisticities (Service Level Sobolete)   1177		2	Other water supply (< min.service level)	ı	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	'
Characteristic developed at Section 1982   1982			No water supply	1 000	1 000	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Charle Medical Control Contr			Total animbox of handbalds	5 089	2 089	2 089	2 089	1	1	1	1	-
Public formwhole to severege)			Total number of nouseholds	181 719	181 718	181 808	181 808	1		1	1	1
Chart black light for specific and charters and charter			Samanon's ewerage:	455 745	40.01	200						
Common table (common case)			Flush toilet (collinacied to sewerage)	125 /42	156 240	125 993	125 993	1	1	1	1	'
Protection of the control of the c			Chemical toilet	212	7 170	216	216	1	1	1	ı	1
Other ballet provisions P or missance week)		2	Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 724	2,575	2779	2779	1 1	'		ı	'
Booker to be a first of the search behalf   131 469   131 575   130 754   131 754			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 127	2 1	1149	1149		1 1		1 1	1
One folial provision (c mit. carried level)			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 409	160 935	130 754	130 754	1	1	'	1	1
Total number of householder (missering level)   3.851   3.85			Bucket toilet	1 127	1 127	1 000	1 000	1	1	'	1	1
Total number of households			Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)	1	1	1	1		1	1	ı	1
Figure and the control of the section of the control of the cont			No collet provisions Reform Mainimum Consider I and only total	3 851	3851	3 581	3 581	1	'	1	1	1
Executive   Contractive bearing   142534   142			Teel below minimum service Level sub-rotal	4 9/8	4 978	4 581	4 581	1	1	1	ı	1
Electricity (at least min.service leve)			Total number of nousenoids	135 387	165 913	135 335	135 335	•	'	'	1	•
Electricity command from service level   165 907   165			Electricity (at least min.service level)	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 819					
Electricity   Properties   Event   Electricity   France   Event   Electricity   France   Event   Eve			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420			' '	' '	' '
Electricity (* min. service level)   142 534   142 534   142 519			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	1	1	1	1	1
Check-tropy-grounds (rm), service level)			Electricity (< min.service level)	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 819	1	1	1	1	
Total number of households			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 420	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households service Level sub-total   165 907   165 907   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 239   165 232 478   165 239			Other energy sources	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1
Removed at least once a week			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 239	1	1	1	1	1
No. tubbish disposal			Total number of households	331 814	331 814	332 478	332 478	1	1		1	1
No. or bis in the first of the fact of t			Removed at least once a week	168 041	169 044	160 270	020 020					
Removed lass frequently than one a week			Minimum Coning I and Ahma sub-total	156 941	166 941	169 279	169 279	1	'	1	1	1
Using communal refuse dump			Removed less frequently than once a week	100 941	198 991	169 2/9	169 279	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1
Using own refuse dump   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2			Using communal refuse dump	'	1	1	1	1	'			
Other rubbish disposal			Using own refuse dump	2	2	2	2	1	1		' '	
No rubbish disposal			Other rubbish disposal	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households   Total number o			No rubbish disposal	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
Ref.   Household service targets (000)			Total number of households	168 943	168 943	169 281	169 281	1	1	1	1	
Ref.   Household service targets (000)		761138		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	3	rent Year 2017	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Outcome	icipal in-house services	100					Orininal	Adinetod	Full Year	Rudget Veer	Rudant Voor 44	
Household service largets (000)   Household service level)   2009   2 000   179 719   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 877   144 849   144 94 94   144 94 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144 94 94   144		Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	
Piped water inside dwelling			Household service targets (000)									
Piped vater inside yard bluck not in dwelling) 30.577 30.578 30.5			Water. Pined water incide dwelling	144 977	144 977	444 040	444 040					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)         2 089         2 090         2 090           Other water supply (at least min.service level)         2 089         2 089         2 090         2 090           Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal         179 630         179 719             Using public tap (< min.service level)			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30.576	30 576	30.594	30 501					
Other water supply (at least min service level)  Using public tap (< min. service level)		80	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 179 630 179 719 179 179 1 179 719		9	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 090					
Other water supply (< min.service level)		6	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	179 630	179 630	179 719	179 719	1	1	1	1	1
		9		3	3	200	200.4					

115 993 111 216 616 616 616 617 1149 1190 754 11 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100	181 808 216 616 616 616 130 754 130 754 1000 3 81 4 881 142 819 142 819 142 819 142 819 142 819		1 1 1	1 1	1 1
				1 1	
				1 1	1 1
				1 1	1 1
				1 1	1 1
				1 1	
				1 1	
				1 1 1	
				1 1 1	1 1
				1 1	
				1 1	
				1 1	
				1 1 2	
				1 1	
					<b>'</b>
			1	1	1
	142 819				
23 420	23 420				
166 239	166 239	1	ı	1	'
	332 478	1	1	1	'
169 279	62 279				
169 279	169 279	1	1	1	1
1	-			4	
1	1				
7	2				
1	1				
	1				
2	2	1	1	1	1
169 281	169 281	1	1	1	•
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		169 279 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 169 261	1 1 1	1 1	1 1 1

Municipal entity services			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	ប៊	Current Year 2017/18	60	UNDOW WEGINZ	2018/19 Medium Term Kevenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year
Name of municipal entity	Househ	Household service targets (000)									
		Pinged water inside dwelling									
	8 2	r poe water insure yan (but not in owening) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water sunnly (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1	1			-			
	e 6	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply Balow Minimum Sanica Laust sub-total									
	Tot	Total number of households		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ns.ne of municipal entity	S	Sanitation/seuverage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Dish trainst (connected to sewerage)	1	ı	1	ı	1			1	1
		Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket ballet toilet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions	I	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	-	1	1	1	'	-	1
Name of municipal entity	Fotal nu Energy: Elect	zii number of households ergy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		'	1		1				1
		Electricity - Integral (mit.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  Electricity (< mit.service level)  Electricity - (repaid (< mit. service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1
		Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service I evel sub-Intal									
	Tota	Total number of households		'   '	1	1	1	'	1	1	1
Name of municipal entity	Refuse: Remo	2		ı	•	1	1	ı	'	'	1
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1
	Tota	Total number of households	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1
Services provided by 'external machanisms'			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	3	Current Year 2017/18	80	2018/19 Mediur	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year
Names of service providers	Househo Water: Piper Piper Piper 10 Other	9 3363									
	e 6	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	ı
	_	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	'	1	1	1	1			

um Tem Revenue Framework
Expenditure

	<u> </u>	Number of HH receiving uns type of FBS Other (Rande)		-	-					
	2	Outer (varius) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	Ė	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	1	1	1	-	1	1	Ī	
Sanitation	Ref. L	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS			$\vdash$					
	ıć.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent		_						
List type of FBS service	_	households)		909	60 648 882	60 648 882				
	2	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	<u> </u>	Informal settlements (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-				
	<u>=</u>	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
	~	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	0	Other (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	Ė	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1	ı	'	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse Removal	Ref. 4	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS			-					
	L.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent								
List type of FBS service	_	households)		546	54 695 399	54 695 399				
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		_						
	=	Informal settlements (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	<u> </u>	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
	<	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	0	Other (Rands)			_					
	~	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
	Ĺ	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality 6. Insert actuai or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must acree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

W403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Fu	MEMA		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	or 2017/18		2018/19 Medius	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures	02000			****	419 788	319 467	_	_	-	_	_	-
Cashicash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	30 500	25 569		5 068		-			-	
Cash + investments at the yr and less applications - R'000	18(1)6	2	(396 754)	(344 171)	(422 485)				_	1 .		
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.2	0.2	2.4	1.7	-		1.55			
Surplus(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R*000	18(1)	4	(331 522)	(254 275)	(307 261)	(147 496)		-	-		(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	NA.	15.1%	(1.5%)	30.6%	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	70.6%	62.8%	60.5%	80.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	20.5%	30.3%	32.8%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expanditure	18(1)c,19		95.1%	72.6%	(87.8%)	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expanditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(482.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	75.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	18(1)a	10			Section 18	A COURT OF				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. Ingistated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	11		72.8%	16.6%	(13.5%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Ourrent consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)		12		0.0%	0.0%	(88.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a		1000	0.9%	1.3%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plent & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewel % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	48.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.076	2.0%	244	24.0	

Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 20	003/04 revenue r	not available for high	cepacity municipaliti	s and later for of	her capacity class	sifications)					
Indicative of reassic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets	2003/04 revenu	e not available for hi	h capacity municipal n	ties and later for	other capacity ca	assincecons)					
Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	tunctioning ass deceal monard	ecs revenue protect I omiente se % of Ital	u I canital projects - di	tailed capital plan	n) - functioning as	ssets revenue proi	tection				
Indicative of a creatite allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis)	# 8530t /G /OW	Jugaca as A G a									
pporting indicators incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		21.1%	4.5%		(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
inc Property Tex	18(1)a	1	10.3%	(2.5%)	42.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	18(1)s	1	11.2%	5.8%	19.9%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
inor Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		41.2%	6.5%	37.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	1	34 5%	7.9%	76.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
inor Service charges - senitation revenue inor Service charges - refuse revenue	15(1)a	1	36.8%	3.1%	70.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	18(1)a	1	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
inor in Service charges - other	18(1)a	1 308 456	1 584 292	1 655 068	2 260 169	-	-	-	-	-	-
euneven eldelid lat	10(1)8	1 308 456	1 584 292	1 655 068	2 260 169	- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1	-
rvice charges	1 1	247 297	272 707	265 941	378 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
operty rates	1 1	594 194	660 703	699 088	838 331	_	-	-	- 1	-	-
nvice charges - electricity revenue	1 1	309 364	436 843	465 049	639 296	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	
nvice charges - water revenue	1 1	68 005	91 496	98 707	173 694		-	-	-	-	
onice charges - sanitation revenue	1 1	89 596	122 543	126 282	215 011	-	- 1	-	-	-	
ervice charges - refuse removal	1 1	69 596	122 543	120 202	15 000	-	-	-	- 1	-	
anice charges - other	1 1	5 233	4 875	5411	6 587	-	-	-	-	-	-
ental of facilities and equipment	1 1	8 306	26 162	3 684	40 000		_	-	-	-	
epital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	l	1 034 589	1 137 762	1 159 908	2 075 951	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	
esh receipts from retepayors	18(1)a	1 465 136	1 812 906	1 916 490	2 589 012	_	-	-	- 1	-	
stepsyer & Other revenue	18(1)a	185 460	124 763	64 247	(59 882)	(360 456)	(360 456)	(360 456)	(300 574)		
hange in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		415 406	446 574	477 693	538 010	(300 400)	(	-	- 1	-	
perating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a			170 886	213 747		- 1	- 1	-	-	
aprital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	101 128	127 853	1/0 886	213 /4/	-	- 01	- 1	- 1	-	
apital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	48 927	- 1	-	-	- 1	-				
upporting benchmarks	1 1		1 1				- 1	- 1			
rowth guideline maximum	1 1	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Pladelne	1 1	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
oRA operating grants total MFY		10000		AG 10. 7			100	100		- 1	
onA operating grants solal MFY	1 1	\$100 and			1			THE WAY			
trovincial cograting grants	1 1	1000000			Mary S		100000	1	1		
trovincial operating grants trovincial capital grants	1			BUTTE OF	38.00	SE CO	25.43	E CALL			
tovincial capital grants Satrict Municipality grants	1 1	4		13634	9 5		200	THE REAL PROPERTY.			
istrict Municipality grants ofal gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants	1 1		0.8892		TEN MEN		52.00		-	-	
otal gazenad solvedon rate (arrears inclusive)	1 1		-	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN							
detage arrus colector rais (area's runney	1 1			- 1							
- Pde-	_						SHANDSHID OVER YOU				
OoRA operating			THE PERSON NAMED IN		NAME OF THE OWNER, OWNE						
									-	-	
		<b>美国在</b> 主									
									-	-	
		The sparries									
Trend						(300 574)	_	-	-	-	
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)											
and the second s		185 46	124 763	64 247	(360 456)	(300 5/4)	-	_			
						(300 5/4)	1	-1	-	- [	
Total Operating Revenue		1 883 63	2 166 261	2 402 541	2 955 774	(300 574)		-		-	
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 2 520 667	2 402 541 2 709 801	2 955 774 3 277 018	-	-		-	-	
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expanditure Operating Performance Surphys/Deficity		1 883 63	2 166 261 2 520 667	2 402 541	2 955 774		- [	- 1	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 2 520 667	2 402 541 2 709 801	2 955 774 3 277 018	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Parformance Surphus/Deficit Cesh and Cesh Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406)	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261)	2 966 774 3 277 018 (321 244)	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Total Oseratina Brannia Total Oseratina Espandillus Oseratina Performance SuspinaliDeficiti Cash and Cash Espandento (10 June 2012) Brannia Brannia Brannia		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 1 2 520 667 2) (364 406)	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261)	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total Operation Revenue Total Operation Expenditure Operation Expenditure Operation Expenditure Operation Expenditure Operation Operation Operation Notice on Total Operating Revenue Notices on Total Operating Revenue		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 2 520 667 (364 406) 15.0% 10.3%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%)	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total Connentina Revenue Total Connentina Espandillus Operatina in Informanca Surphasil/Deficiti Casa Ind Casa Espandillus Bernatus Bernatus Structus of Casa Connentina (Casa Connentina C		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 2 520 667 (364 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8%	2 965 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
Total Operatina Renensa Total Operatina Expenditura Operatina Extremensa SurphaliDefetib Cash and Cesh Equivalentis 00 Juna 2012 Bibastisis 1% Increase in Total Operating Riversus 1% Increase in Total Operating Riversus 1% Increase in Total Operating Riversus 1% Increase in Electricity Revenus 1% Increase in Electricity Revenus		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 261 2 520 667 (364 406) 15.0% 10.3%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%)	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total Connettina Revenue Total Connettina Ensentillus Countria Parkermanna Siurbaul/Defeith Cash and Cesh Equivalenta (20 June 2012) Romatina  5 Horossen Total Coperating Revenue 5 Horossen in Properly Pales Revenue 5 Horossen in Properly Revenue		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0%
Total Connettina Revenue Total Connettina Ensentillus Countria Parkermanna Siurbaul/Defeith Cash and Cesh Equivalenta (20 June 2012) Romatina  5 Horossen Total Coperating Revenue 5 Horossen in Properly Pales Revenue 5 Horossen in Properly Revenue		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	- 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09
Total Operatina Resenta Total Operatina Expenditura Operatina Extrementa Surbalil/Defetib Cash and Cesh Equivalents 00 Juna 2012 Bibitatisis 1% Increase in Total Operating Reservas 1% Increase in Total Operating Operature		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 657 (354 405) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20.9%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resenta Total Operatina Espenditura Operatina Parkemana Surbanil/Defetib Cash and Cesh Espinelerists 00 June 2012 Bestatus 1% Increase in Total Operating Neurous 1% Increase in Total Operating Neurous 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in English Cash Survivos Cash 1% Increase in English Defeturation		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5% 7.5% 8.4% 1.1%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 35 6% 20.5% 10 6% 5 2%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Consulina Revenue Total Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Revenue  \$ termina		1 883 63 2 215 98	2 166 251 2 520 657 (354 405) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5% 7.5% 8.4% 1.1% 219921.8134	2 965 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20.9% 10.6% 5 2% 236625 6052	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Consulina Revenue Total Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Consulina Exercifilar Revenue  \$ termina		1 883 63 2 215 98 (332 35	2 165 251 2 520 657 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7.5% 8 4% 2 19921 8134 368806 1816	2 555 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 23 66% 24 238825 6052 411136 2208	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resenta Total Operatina Espenditura Operatina Parkemana Surbanil/Defetib Cash and Cesh Espinelerists 00 June 2012 Bestatus 1% Increase in Total Operating Neurous 1% Increase in Total Operating Neurous 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in Electricity Resenus 1% Increase in English Cash Survivos Cash 1% Increase in English Defeturation		1 883 63 2 215 98 (332 36	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7.5% 8 4% 1.1% 219921 8134 368006 1816 1.3%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 239825 6052 411136 2208 2 5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatius Operatina Parlementa submalibilitatio Cash and Ceak Espiralettis Di Juna 2012 Debatis Ni horsess in Total Operating Diversus Ni horsess in Total Operating Diversus Ni horsess in Diversity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Bait Parlames Ni horsess in Expirity Bait Parlames Arengo Cash Operating Diversity Bait Parlames Arengo Cash Operating (Diperating Ni Ample Cash Operating Ni Ample		1 883 63 2 215 98 (332 36)	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 59% 8 4% 1.1% 219921 8134 368000 1818 1.3%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 10 6% 5 2% 239825 6052 411158 2208 2 5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatius Operatina Parlementa submalibilitatio Cash and Ceak Espiralettis Di Juna 2012 Debatis Ni horsess in Total Operating Diversus Ni horsess in Total Operating Diversus Ni horsess in Diversity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Resensus Ni horsess in Expirity Bait Parlames Ni horsess in Expirity Bait Parlames Arengo Cash Operating Diversity Bait Parlames Arengo Cash Operating (Diperating Ni Ample Cash Operating Ni Ample		1 883 63 2 215 98 (332 36	2 166 251 2 520 667 (354 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7.5% 8 4% 1.1% 219921 8134 368006 1816 1.3%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 239825 6052 411136 2208 2 5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Benetical Total Operatina Extensibility Centric Performance Submalibility-field Cash and Cash Equivalents 09 June 2012 Benetical Stromes in Total Operating Reviews Stromes in Total Operating Stromes in Total Operation Stromes in Total		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 36) 1 0% 2 0% 20 5%	2 165 261 2 520 657 3 (254 406) 15.0% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5% 0.9% 1.0%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 1.1% 219921 8134 36800 1816 1.0% 32 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 239625 6052 411136 2208 2 5% 2 0% 2 0.5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constalina Recentus Total Constalina Recentus Total Constalina Especialitar Countries Exteriorema Surphalibeteith Ceach and Ceach Exploriteith GD Juna 2012 Bibitatios  16 Increase in Total Operating Recenus  16 Increase in Total Operating Recenus  16 Increase in Total Operating Recenus  16 Increase in Explority Research  17 Increase in Explority Research  18		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 36) 1 0% 2 0% 20 5%	2 165 261 2 520 657 3 (254 406) 15.0% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5% 0.9% 1.0%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 59% 8 4% 1 11% 219921 8134 368000 1818 1 3%	2 965 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 42 5% 36 6% 20 5% 20 5% 239625 6052 411136 2208 2 5% 2 0% 2 0 5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Renemas Total Operatina Expensibility Counting Experiments Submalibility Cash and Cash Equivalents D9 June 2012 Bestable 15 Norman in Total Operating Renema 15 Norman in Total Operating Renema 15 Norman in Total Operating Renema 15 Norman in Proprily Renema 15 Norman in Proprily Renema 15 Norman in Proprily Renema 15 Norman in Total Operating Expenditure 15 Norman in Total Operating Expenditure 15 Norman in Total Operating Expenditure 15 Norman in Exhibity Bulk Purchase 16 Norman Counting (Renemanish Annung Count for Moderate Employee Position (Renumeration) Annung Counting Renemanish 16 Norman Internet and Rolfs as 8 of PPE Debut Payment M of Total Bibbile Renema Cashibit Berestate 1 Total State Renema		1 883 63 2 215 98 (332 36)	2 165 261 2 520 657 3 (254 406) 15.0% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 16.5% 0.9% 1.0%	2 402 541 2 709 601 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 .5% 8 4% 1 1% 219921 813 1 3% 1 0% 32 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 13 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 2 59% 2 0% 2 0 5% 10 000 3 0 000	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constation Recents Total Constation Expenditure Operating Experiments Surphalibetel Cash and Cash Enghadrets 00 June 2012 Bibitation 15 Increase in Total Operating Reservas 15 Increase in Expert Plants Reservas 15 Increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estambilities 15 Increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estambilities 15 Increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estambilities 15 Increase in Expert Plants Services Charges 15 Increase in Expert Plants Plants 16 Increase in Expert Plants 17 Increase in Expert Plants 17 Increase in Expert Plants 18 Increase in Expert Plan		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 36) 1 0% 2 0% 20 5%	2 166 261 2 200 667 3 (254 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 10.9% 1.0% 0.9% 1.0% 0.9% 1.0%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 1.1% 219921 8134 36800 1816 1.0% 32 8%	2 965 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 42 5% 36 6% 20 5% 20 5% 239625 6052 411136 2208 2 5% 2 0% 2 0 5%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Cest and Cestina Esperatiliar Cestina Esperatina Statistical Cestina Esperatiliar Cestina Esperatina Esperatiliar Si Norossia en Total Operating Risenusa Si Norossia en Total Operating Risenus Si Norossia en Total Operating Esperatitura (Remuneration) Anarago Cost Pro Coscolir (Romuneration) Anarago Cost Pro Coscolir (Romuneration) Cestina Esperatitura de Porto Bello Resenus Castina Esperatitura de Total Bello Resenus Castina Esperatitura de Otroe (2000) Deroming (2000)		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 36 1 10% 2 0% 2 0 5%	2 166 261 2 200 667 3 (254 406) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 10.9% 1.0% 0.9% 1.0% 0.9% 1.0%	2 402 541 2 709 601 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 .5% 8 4% 1 1% 219921 813 1 3% 1 0% 32 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 13 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 2 59% 2 0% 2 0 5% 10 000 3 0 000	(100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constation Recents Total Constation Recents Total Constation Expenditure Operating Explanements Surphalibeted Cash and Cash Enghadrets 00 June 2012 Bibitions  16 horses in Total Operating Recenus  16 horses in Total Operating Recenus  16 horses in Total Operating Recenus  16 horses in Electricity  16 horses in Electricity  16 horses  16 horses  16 horses  17 horses  17 horses  17 horses  17 horses  18 horses		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 35 1,0% 2 05% 8 3	2 166 251 2 520 657 ) (354 406) 15 0% 10 3% 11 2% 21 13% 13 7% 15 5% 1 0% 30 3% 6 25 162 3 101 651	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 251) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 .5% 8 .4% 1 11% 219921 8134 36800 1515 1 3% 1 0% 32 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 239825 6052 411195 2208 2 0% 20 5% 10 000 10 000 10 000 173 747	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resense Total Operatina Expensibility Ceath and Committee Statematilities Ceath and Count Expensibility Ceath and Count Expensibility St Norseas on Total Operating Resense St Norseas on Total Operating Resense St Norseas on Expecting Copportune St Norseas on Control Copportune Assembly Copportune Copportune State Statement Statement Funded & Other (2000) Storming (2000) Operat Funding and Other (2000) Internation Covered Funding Storming St. His Norse Funding		1 885 63 2 215 96 (332 36 1 10% 2 0% 2 0 5% 8 3	2 165 281 2 520 667 ) (354 405) 15 0% 10 3% 11 2% 2 3% 16 5% 0 9% 1 00% 6 26 162 2 100 601	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 .5% 8 .4% 1.1% 219921 8134 3684 157 202 100 05%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 5% 36 6% 5 2% 2 9962 5652 2 5% 2 0962 5652 2 5% 2 0902 5652 3 0000 3 0000 17 747 75 096	(100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constrains Recents Total Constrains Expenditure Operating Extensional Surphalibeteith Cash and Ceah Explanderists 00 June 2012 Bibitation  16 houses in Total Operating Revenue 16 houses in Explority Relat Services Charges Estendifficat 16 houses in Explority Relat Services Charges Estendificat 16 houses in Explority Relat Services Charges Estendificat 16 houses in Explority Relat Services Charges Estendificat 16 houses in Explority Del Purchases Average Cast Por Souther (Remembration) Relating Control Feed (Relating Relating and Other (POUX) Bibraries (POUX) Caret Funding and Other (POUX) Bibraries (Constraint Leating Relating Relatin		1 883 53 2 215 96 (332 36 ) 1 0 0 5 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 165 261 2 520 667 0 (264 405) 15.0% 10.3% 11.2% 21.1% 13.7% 2.3% 10.5% 0.5% 1.0% 30.3% 6 25.162 3 101.601 100.0% 0.0%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2 5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 5% 8 44 5% 1 1.1% 219221 8134 368805 1815 1 0% 32 8% 3 684 1 67 202 100 0%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 9% 10 6% 5 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 3 000 173 747 2 5 0% 7 5 0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Cest and Cestina Esperatiliar Cestina Esperatina Statistical Cestina Cestina Esperatina Statistical Cestina Cestina Esperatina N Increase in Total Operating Reservas N Increase in Total Operating Reservas N Increase in Total Operating Reservas N Increase in Esperity Reservas Reservas Language Cestina Reservas Reservas Language Cestina Reservas Reservas Language Cestina Reservas Reservas Language Cestina		1 883 53 2 215 96 (332 36 ) 1 0 0 5 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 165 251 2 520 667 0 (254 405) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 21 1% 13 7% 2 3% 1 0% 1 0% 1 0% 1 0% 1 00% 1 00% 1 00% 1 00% 1 00%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2 5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 5% 8 44 5% 1 1.1% 219221 8134 368805 1815 1 0% 32 8% 3 684 1 67 202 100 0%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 5% 36 6% 20 5% 2 39625 6052 411158 2208 2 0% 2 0 5% 10 000 173 747 25 0% 8 1 3%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constrains Recents Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Total Constraint Elements Genth and Ceah Brainholetis GD June 2012 Bestales  15 horsess in Total Coparating Revenus 15 horsess in Total Coparating Revenus 15 horsess in Total Coparating Revenus 15 horsess in Electricity Buth Purbases Average Cache Decubert (Foundamentson) Revenus Cache Countier (Foundamentson) Count Fundad & Orser (FOUO) Count Fundad & Orser (FOUO) Count Fundage and Colorer (FOUO) Count Fundage of Colorer (Foundage Count Fundage of Color (Foundage Countier Sundage of Colorer (Foundage Count Fundage of Colorer (Foundage Count Fundage of Colorer (Foundage Countier Fundage Co		1 953 553 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	2 195 291 2 520 687 0 (254 406) 15 0% 10 3% 21 196 13 7% 2 7% 10 5% 10 9% 10 097 10 09	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 251) 10 5% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 5% 8 4% 1 10% 36800 1515 1 3% 1 0% 32 8% 3 664 1 57 202 100 0% 97 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 9% 10 6% 5 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 2 29% 3 000 173 747 2 5 0% 7 5 0%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Ceath and Credit Capetralia Esperatiliar Ceath and Credit Esperatiliar Ceath and Credit Esperatiliar N Increase in Total Operating Resensa N Increase in Total Operating Esperature N Increase in Esperative Resensa N Increase in Esperative Resensa N Increase in Esperative Capetraliar N Increase in Esperative Data Portulases America Caset of Total Operating Esperature N Increase in Esperative Resensa November of Total Operating Esperature N Increase in Esperative Resensa November Operation Capetralia Substitute Resensa Increase Substitute Resentation Increase Substitute Resentation Increase Substitute Resentation Increase Substitute Resensa Increase Substitute Resentation Increase Substitute Resentation Increase Substitute R		1 983 53 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 165 261 2 200 667 3 (254 400) 15 0% 10 3% 11 2% 21 1% 13 7% 10 5% 10 9% 10 9% 10 9% 10 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 10 0% 1	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 251) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 1 59% 2 19921 8134 3 88800 1818 1 3% 1 0% 32 8% 3 664 1 67 202 100 0% 97 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 5% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 2 29622 6052 411158 2208 2 20% 2 0 5% 2 0 5% 2 0 5% 3 0 000 3 0 000 173 747 25 0% 8 1 3 76 8 1 3 76 8 1 3 76	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%		0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%
Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Total Constraint Elements Genth and Ceah Brainholetis GD June 2012 Bestales  15 horses in Total Coparating Reservus  15 horses in Total Coparating Reservus  15 horses in Total Coparating Reservus  15 horses in Electricity Buth and Services Charges  Elementificat  15 horses in Electricity Buth Purchases  Average Cut Po Loudost (Followarders)  16 horses in Electricity Buth Purchases  Average Cut Po Loudost (Followarders)  16 horses in Electricity Buth Purchases  Average Cut Po Loudost (Followarders)  16 horses in Elementification  16 ceals Elementification  17 ceals and Coparating Coposition  17 ceals and Elementification  17 ceals and Porses 45 ke of total Capital Elementification  17 ceals and Porses 45 ke of total Capital Elementification  17 ceals and Porses 45 ke of total Capital Elementification  17 ceals and Porses 45 ke of total Capital Elementification  17 ceals and Porses 45 ke of total Capital Elementification  18 ceals Researced ke of total Capital Elementification		1 953 553 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	2 195 291 2 520 687 0 (254 406) 15 0% 10 3% 21 196 13 7% 2 7% 10 5% 10 9% 10 097 10 09	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 251) 10 5% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 5% 8 4% 1 10% 36800 1515 1 3% 1 0% 32 8% 3 664 1 57 202 100 0% 97 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 5% 36 6% 20 5% 2 39625 6052 411158 2208 2 0% 2 0 5% 10 000 173 747 25 0% 8 1 3%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Creat and Creat State State State Creat I and Creat State Sta		1 983 53 52 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	2 165 281 2 20 667 (254 400) 15 0% 10 3% 11 2% 21 1% 12 7% 10 7% 10 9% 10 9% 1	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 7 5% 8 45% 1 11% 23 88800 1318 1 37% 1 0% 32 89% 0 0 0% 0 0 0% 1 70 886 0 0 0%	2 995 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 5 20% 2 20% 2 20% 2 20% 2 20% 2 000 137 747 2 13 747 2 13 747 2 13 747 0 00%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090
Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Genth and Ceah and Ceah Englands Elements Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Electricity Beat and Shall Sh		1 983 53 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 2 15 98 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 195 281 2 220 687 (254 406) 15.0% 10.2% 11.2% 21.1% 2.3% 15.5% 0.5% 1.0% 0.5% 1.0% 0.0% 7.00%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 251) 10 9% (2.5%) 5 8% 4 5% 1 59% 2 19921 8134 3 88800 1818 1 3% 1 0% 32 8% 3 664 1 67 202 100 0% 97 8%	2 955 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 5% 36 6% 20 9% 10 6% 2 29622 6052 411158 2208 2 20% 2 0 5% 2 0 5% 2 0 5% 3 0 000 3 0 000 173 747 25 0% 8 1 3 76 8 1 3 76 8 1 3 76	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Ceath and Committee Statementiliar Ceath and Count Esperation Ceath and Count Esperation S Norman Total Operating Resenue S Norman Total Operating Esperature S Norman Esperating Resenue S Norman Esperating S Norman S Norman S Norman Esperating S Norman		1 983 53 52 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	2 195 281 2 220 687 (254 406) 15.0% 10.2% 11.2% 21.1% 2.3% 15.5% 0.5% 1.0% 0.5% 1.0% 0.0% 7.00%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 551) 10 5% (2.5%) 4 5% 7 .5% 8 .4% 1 .1% 219221 8134 36800.1315 1 3% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 57 202 1 00 07% 97 .5% 1 70 866 0 .0%	2 995 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 36 6% 36 6% 20 5% 5 2% 2 0% 2 2 5% 2 0% 2 0 5% 2 0% 2 0 5 2 0% 2 0 5 3 0 000 3 0 000 3 0 000 13 747 2 5 0% 5 1 3 % 1 3 747 2 1 3 747 0 0 06 0 0 2 %	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090 0.090
Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Total Constrains Elements Genth and Ceah and Ceah Englands Elements Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Total Coparating Reservan Sh Increase in Electricity Beat and Shall Sh		1 983 53 52 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	2 195 281 2 220 687 (254 406) 15.0% 10.2% 11.2% 21.1% 2.3% 15.5% 0.5% 1.0% 0.5% 1.0% 0.0% 7.00%	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 551) 10 5% (2.5%) 4 5% 7 .5% 8 .4% 1 .1% 219221 8134 36800.1315 1 3% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 37% 1 57 202 1 00 07% 97 .5% 1 70 866 0 .0%	2 995 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 36 6% 36 6% 20 5% 5 2% 2 0% 2 2 5% 2 0% 2 0 5% 2 0% 2 0 5 2 0% 2 0 5 3 0 000 3 0 000 3 0 000 13 747 2 5 0% 5 1 3 % 1 3 747 2 1 3 747 0 0 06 0 0 2 %	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%)	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Constation Benenius Total Constation Expensibilities Coach and Ceah Beschreiber Coach and Coach English Expensibilities Coach and Ceah Englished Coach and Coach Englished Coach and Coach Englished Coach and Coach Englished Coach and Coach Englished Coach Englished Coach Coach Coach Englished Coach C		1 983 53 52 52 52 53 52 53 52 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	2 195 281 2 220 957 254 409) 15 0% 10 3% 11 2% 21 1% 2 3% 16 59% 1 09% 1 09% 1 00% 30 37% 6 28 162 3 101 691 100 0% 73 57% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5% 1.1% 219221 8134 368000 1515 1.2% 1.2 6% 1.2 6% 1.5 2.0 1.0 0% 1.0 0	2 905 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 5% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 2 9% 2 20 5% 2	(100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09
Total Operatina Resense Total Operatina Expensibility Ceath and Combine Charles Ceath and Combine Charles Ceath and Combine Charles Shortson Total Operating Resenue Shortson Total Operating Expenditure Shortson Total Operating Computer Poulton (Remuneration) Annage Cost Pro Coscobir (Remuneration) Annage Cost Pro Coscobir (Remuneration) Expenditure Cost Pro Cost Pr		1 983 53 52 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2520 687 1 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 5 5% 1 10 681 1 20 681 1 20 681 2 10 681 1 2 10 681	2 402 541 2 708 601 (037 261) 10 905 4 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605 605	2 995 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 5% 20 6% 20 6%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Consortion Recents Total Consortion Expenditure Countries Experiments Submitted State Cash and Cash Enabelesis 00 June 2012 Bibitions  16 Norman Total Coparating Revenue  16 Norman Total Coparating Expenditure  16 Norman Coparating Coparating  16 Norman Coparating Coparating  16 Norman C		1 983 53 52 52 52 53 52 53 52 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53 53	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2 220 687 1 (254 400) 1 50% 1 10 7% 1 12% 2 1% 2 1% 2 1% 1 55% 1 10 691 1 100 691 1	2 402 541 2 709 801 (307 261) 10.9% (2.5%) 5.8% 4.5% 1.1% 219221 8134 368000 1515 1.2% 1.2 6% 1.2 6% 1.5 2.0 1.0 0% 1.0 0	2 905 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 5% 20 9% 10 6% 5 2% 2 9% 2 20 5% 2	(100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatilian Cestina Englandian Statishalibefeld Cestin and Cestin Statishalibefeld Cestin and Cestin Statishalibefeld Cestin and Cestin Statishalibefeld Cestin and Cestin Statishalibefeld Si Norseas in Total Operating Resenue Si Norseas in Total Operating Resenue Si Norseas in Discribity Reserva Si Norseas in Electricity Si Norseas in		1 853 63 2 2 215 96 (332 35 )  1 074	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2 220 687 1 (254 400) 1 50% 1 10 7% 1 12% 2 1% 2 1% 2 1% 1 55% 1 10 691 1 100 691 1	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 974 601 (807 261) 10 974 601 (807 261) 10 974 6 475	296 774 3 277 018 (221 240) 23 277 018 (221 240) 23 25% 23 25% 19 27% 25	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Expensibles Coash and Ceah Standards Ceash and Ceah Standards Ceah and Ceah Expenditions Standards Expensible Standards N Increase in Total Coparity Rates Reviews N Increase in Total Coparity Rates Reviews N Increase in Total Coparity Rates Standard N Increase in Total Coparity Rates Standard N Increase in Expensible Reviews N Increase in Expensible Coats Average Coat for Coatsool (Remementale) Rates Marcage Coats of Coatsool (Remementale) Rates Marcage Coats of Coatsool (Remementale) Rates Marcage Coats of Coatsool (Remementale) Romania (Protect Standard N Increase Coatsool Romania (Protect) Romania (Romania (Protect) Roma		1 853 53 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 5% (332 35 )  9 2 8 10 0 0 % (332 35 )  1 00 0 % (332 35 )  2 7 0 6% (482 6% )	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2520 687 1 (254 400) 1 50% 1 0 2% 1 1 2% 2 1 1% 2 3% 1 5 5% 1 1 0% 2 30 3% 6 25 152 3 101 681 1 00 6% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 976 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2 995 774 3 277 018 (321 244) 23 0% 42 5% 19 9% 36 6% 20 5% 20 6% 20 6%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.09 0.00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Total Operatina Brennas Total Operatina Expensibilita Cesth and Committee Statementilita Cesth and Count Expensibilita Cesth and Count Expensibility Structure of the Statement Cesth County Structure of Total Operating Riversus Structure on Experity Patent Structure Structure on Experity Patentine Structur		1 853 63 2 2 215 96 (332 35 )  1 074	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2520 687 1 (254 400) 1 50% 1 0 2% 1 1 2% 2 1 1% 2 3% 1 5 5% 1 1 0% 2 30 3% 6 25 152 3 101 681 1 00 6% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 976 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296774 327705 (22124) 230% (22124) 199% 199% 199% 209% 100% 209% 100% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.090 0.000 0.000
Total Consortion Recents Total Consortion Expensibility Coath and Ceah Espherical Expensibility Coath and Ceah Espherical Coath Espherical Expensibility Services on Total Coparating Revenue S is increase in Expert Plants Revenue S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estemblicat S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estemblicat S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges S increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Average Cast Por Counciler (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Septial Revenue Septial Revenue Services S increase S increase Charges Services S increase S increase S increase Charges Services S increase S		1 853 53 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 5% (332 35 )  9 2 8 10 0 0 % (332 35 )  1 00 0 % (332 35 )  2 7 0 6% (482 6% )	2 196 281 2 290 687 1 2520 687 1 (254 400) 1 50% 1 0 2% 1 1 2% 2 1 1% 2 3% 1 5 5% 1 1 0% 2 30 3% 6 25 152 3 101 681 1 00 6% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 976 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296 774 3 277 018 (221 240) 23 277 018 (221 240) 23 25% 23 25% 19 27% 25	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Creat and Creatina Esperatiliar Creatina Esperatina Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa  5. Norseas on Total Operating Resenue  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Reserve  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Charges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Overges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Overges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Dal Purchases Average Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Creating  5. Norseas on Esperity Dal Purchases Average Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Cast Ov		1 883 63 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 0% 20 5% 63 3 10 00 0% 91 8 1% 64 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46	2 195 281 2 290 587 1 2520 587 1 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 5 5% 1 10 5 5% 1 10 651 1	2 402 541 2 709 601 (007 261) 10 907 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296774 327705 (22124) 2397 230% 242% 199% 199% 209% 100% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatiliar Creat and Creatina Esperatiliar Creatina Esperatina Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa Statistical Creatina Esperationa  5. Norseas on Total Operating Resenue  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Reserve  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Charges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Overges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Rates Services Overges Esperatifies  5. Norseas on Esperity Dal Purchases Average Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Creating  5. Norseas on Esperity Dal Purchases Average Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Cast of Control (Resenues Reserved) Cast of Services Overges Cast Ov		1 883 63 2 215 96 (332 35 2 215 96 (332 35 2 2 15 96 )	2 195 281 2 200 567 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 2 7% 2 7% 1 5 5% 1 10 651 1 20 651 2 152 2 152	2 402 541 2 709 601 (007 261) 10 907 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296774 327705 (22124) 2397 230% 242% 199% 199% 209% 100% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20%	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.00
Total Consortion Recents Total Consortion Expensibility Coath and Ceah Espherical Expensibility Coath and Ceah Espherical Coath Espherical Expensibility Services on Total Coparating Revenue S is increase in Expert Plants Revenue S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estemblicat S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estemblicat S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges S is increase in Expert Plants Services Charges S increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Average Cast Por Counciler (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Revenue S increase (Revenue) Septial Revenue Septial Revenue Services S increase S increase Charges Services S increase S increase S increase Charges Services S increase S		1 883 63 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 2 15 96 (332 35 )  1 0% 2 0% 20 5% 63 3 10 00 0% 91 8 1% 64 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46	2 195 281 2 290 587 1 2520 587 1 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 5 5% 1 10 5 5% 1 10 651 1	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 904 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296 774 3 277 018 (221 244) 22 77 018 (221 244) 23 277 018 (221 244) 23 27 018 (221 244) 19 78 20 20 78 10 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 7	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.00
Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Resents Total Constrains Expensibles Ceach and Ceach Englands Submitted Edit Ceach and Ceach Englands Submitted Edit Ceach and Ceach Englands Submitted Edit Strains N Increase in Total Coparating Reservace N Increase in Total Coparating Reservace N Increase in Total Coparating Reservace N Increase in Expert Plants Services Charges Estambilities N Increase in Expert Plants N Increase in Plants N Increase in Expert Plants N Increase in Pla		1 883 63 2 215 96 (332 35 2 215 96 (332 35 2 2 15 96 )	2 195 281 2 200 567 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 2 7% 2 7% 1 5 5% 1 10 651 1 20 651 2 152 2 152	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 904 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	2965 774 3 277 015 (221 246) 23 277 015 (221 246) 23 277 015 (221 246) 23 276 23 276 23 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 276	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatilian Total Operatina Esperatilian Ceash and Ceash Esperatina Cash and Ceash Esperation Esperatina Esperatina Submalible-field Ceash and Ceash Esperatina Cash and 2012 Bernatina N horsess on Total Operating Resenue N horsess on Total Operating Resenue N horsess on Total Operating Resenue N horsess on Total Operating Esperadure N horsess on Templeys Code N horsess on Total Operating Esperadure N horsess on Total Operating Cash Operating Cash M nor PE Adam Horsesse Assess of Total Blabb Persons Cash March Operating Cash Cash Operating Cash Operating Cash Cash Operating		1 983 63 2 215 96 (332 39 )  1 0% 2 0% 2 0% 2 0% 2 0% 2 0% 2 0% 2 0%	2 196 261 2 200 667 (254 409) 15 0% 10 2% 10 2% 11 2% 21 1% 13 7% 2 7% 1 50% 1 00 0% 1	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 904 61 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	296 774 3 277 018 (221 244) 22 77 018 (221 244) 23 277 018 (221 244) 23 27 018 (221 244) 19 78 20 20 78 10 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 20 78 20 7	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Consortion Resents Total Consortion Expensibility Coath and Ceah Establishment Surphalibefield Cash and Ceah Establishment N horses in Total Operating Reservus N horses in Total Operating Reservus N horses in Electricity Dath Purbases Average Cast Por Surphy Bah Purbases Average Cast Por Surphy Bah Purbases Average Cast Por Surphy Bah Purbases Establish Reservats Establish Reservats Establish Reservats Establish Servats Establish Serv		1 883 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	2 195 281 2 290 587 (254 400) 15.0% 10.2% 11.2% 21.1% 2.3% 15.5% 1.37% 2.3% 15.5% 1.0% 0.0% 7.9% 1.0% 0.0% 7.9% 0.0% 7.9% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0	2 402 541 2 709 601 (807 261) 10 974 61 (807 2	296 774 3 277 018 (221 244) 277 018 (221 244) 23 277 018 (221 244) 13 270 13 270 15 27	(100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) (100 0%) 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Constration Brenmas Total Constration Expensibilities Ceash and Ceash Equivalential Coash Ceash		1 883 63 2 215 96 (332 36) 2 215 96 (332 36) 4 2 2 15 96 (332 36) 4 2 2 15 96 (332 36) 4 2 2 15 96 (332 36) 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 196 261 2 200 667 0 (354 406) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 11% 13 7% 2 7% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 0% 0 0% 79 5% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 0% 79 5% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 0% 0 0 0% 0 0 0% 0 0 0% 0 0 0% 0 0 0 0% 0 0 0 0	2 402 541 2 709 801 (207 251) 109 901 901	2965 774 3 277 018 (221 246) 4 2 25 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	(100.0%) (10	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0	0.09
Total Consortion Resents Total Consortion Expensibility Coash and Creak Enabelish Coash and Coash		1 853 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	2 195 281 2 290 587 1 2520 587 1 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 55% 1 10 691 1 100	2 402 541 2 709 601 (007 261) 100 9%	2965 774 3 277 018 (221 240 4 250 4	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00%	0.099 0.099 0.099 0.099 0.099 0.099 0.091
Total Operatina Resensa Total Operatina Esperatilian Creat and Creat Esperation Creat and Creat Esperation Creat and Creat Esperation Si Norosses in Cold Operating Resensus Si Norosses in Cold Operating Espendiure Si Norosses in Cold Operating Espendiure Si Norosses in Creat Depta Codes Si Norosses in Creat Depta Resensus Si Norosses in Creat Depta Resensus Si Norosses in Creat Depta Resensus America Cold The Subglade Employee Prodectin (Resumeration) America Cold The Cold The Cold Subbit Resensus Cold Throating and Cold Subbit Resensus Cold Throating and Other (CROU) Internation Colorer (CROU) I		1 883 63 2 215 96 (332 36 )  1 0% 2 0% 2 0% 96 100 0% 91 8% 648 4% 648 648 648 648 648 648 648 648 648 648	2 196 281 2 200 687 0 (354 406) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 11% 13 7% 2 7% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 9% 1 10 0% 0 0% 7 10 9% 1 10 0% 0 0% 7 10 9% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 9% 1 10 0% 0 0 9% 1 10 0 9	2 402 541 2 709 851 (267 251) 109 95 4 6 95 109 95	2965 774 3 277 018 (221 246) 4 25% 13 277 018 (221 246) 2 20 574 13 575	(100.0%) (10	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0.09% 0.09%
Total Constration Brenmas Total Constration Expensibilities Ceash and Ceash Equivalential Coash Ceash		1 853 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63	2 195 281 2 290 587 1 2520 587 1 (254 400) 15 0% 10 2% 11 2% 2 1% 1 55% 1 10 691 1 100	2 402 541 2 709 601 (007 261) 100 9%	2965 774 3 277 018 (221 240 4 250 4	(100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) (100.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0% 0 0%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00%	0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Pof	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	irrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	Framework	e & Expenditure
Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
1								1	
	No. and the second		2000-01-01						
		2014/15							
2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
	No	Yes	Yes	Yes					
	No	No							
3	N/A	N/A	No	NO					
3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			1		
3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A					
	12		12	12					1 3
5	95 617								
				1					
	3		3						
	_	1 100							
		1 100	1 100	100					
		1 120	1100	100					
			1 120	1 120					
0									
1 1		043	5	1000000					
0	0		643	845					
-	7								
2	,								
		428	93	93					
		_	_	_					
			100 00 000						
		N/A	N/A	N/A					
		-	-	-					
		13	13	13					
		-	-	-					
	-	21	21	20	-	-	-	-	-
5		20 175	20 175	20 175					
				20000 0000000					
		200	50.000.00						
J		20 173	20 173	20 173					
5									
				1	1				
6	1	220 479	217 222	252.250					
1 1	1		100000000000000000000000000000000000000						
"			200 118	334 040					
7	1	63.0%		1					
1 '	-								
	1	13 676	14 442	12 803					
	1	556	587	622					
	1	433	457	485					
		-	-	-					
		1 705	1 800	1 909					
	3 3 3 3	Ref Audited Outcome  1 7/2009 2009/10 2 Yes No No No 3 N/A 3 N/A 3 N/A 4 N/A 4 N/A Yes  12 5 95 617 5 3 236 3 1 472 None 18 None 11 8 8 5 7	Ref Audited Outcome  7/2009 2009/10 2 Yes Yes Yes No	Ref         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome           1         7/2009 2009/10 2009/10 Yes Yes No Yes Yes No	Ref	Ref	Ref	Ref	Ref   Audited   Audited   Audited   Original   Original   Audited   Outcome   Outcom

### References

- ${\it 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand}\\$
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

	Ref	Kesi	Tenpo	Сошт.			service infra.	service infra. owned towns	Informal Settle.	land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
rent Year 2017/18  No. of properties  No. of properties  No. of unreasonably difficult properties \$7(2)  No. of supplementary valuations  Supplementary valuation (Rm)  No. of valuation roll amendments  No. of appeals by rate-payers  No. of successful objections > 10%  Estimated no. of properties not valued  Years since lest valuation (select)  Method of valuation used (select)  Base of valuation select)  Phasing-in properties \$21 (number)  Combination of ration (select)  Flat rate used? (Y/N)  Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	n n														port of the second sections in the second second
Iuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-minerial rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-minerial rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	7							. 22							04 CTV 2
Ital valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of fimprovements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	တ လ လ လ				2										
ating:  Average rate  Rate revenue budget (R '000)  Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)  Expected cash collection rate (%)  Special rating areas (R'000)	w 4												* .		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									2						

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is 'free value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 Include arrears collections
 In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relexant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

	E	Resi	Indust	Rie &	Farm prone	Farm prope State owned Mini prope	Mini prope	D.Alia	1	г						
Description	Ref			Comm.		State-Owner	mum props.	Ø	owned towns	Formal & C	Comm. Land State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19 Valuation:  No of properties  No of sectional title property values  No of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)  No of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm)  No of supplementary valuation (Rm)  No of valuation of amendments  No of objections by rate-payers  No of appeals by rate-payers  No of successful objections > 10%  Estimated no of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select)  Frequency of valuation (select)  Phasing-in properties s21 (number)  Combination of rating types used? (YM)  Rat rate used? (YM)  Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?  Valuation reductions-	עס עס					17.17										
Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	9999							-								
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	ω 4															
Rebates, eremptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - ohor fide 1000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) 704ai rebates, exemptins, reductins, diese (R'000)					17											
References	+															

4. Include arreas collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide rele, ant information for historical comparisons.

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category	e SA1	3a Service Tariffs by ca	egory				2018/19 Mediu	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	& Expenditure
	i	Provide description of tariff	2014/14	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		Framework	
Description	Ket	structure where appropriate	SIMIN.			2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate ir the Rand)	-		0000	2000	90400				4
Residential properties			0.0038	0.0250	0.0250				
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0099	0.0105	0.0105				
Small holdings			0.0023	0.0026	0.0026				
Fam properties - used			0.0023	0.0026	0.0026				
Farm properties - not used			0.0023	0.0026					
Industrial properties			0.0236	0.0250					
Business and commercial properties			0.0236	0.0250					
Communal land - residential			N/a	N/a	N/a				
Communal land - small holdings			Na	N/a	Na				
Communal land - farm property			Na	Na	Na				
Communal land - business and commercial			Na	Na	Na:				
Communal land - other			N/a	Na	Na				
State-owned properties			0.0236			_			
Municipal properties					NIII	14			
Public service infrastructure			0.0099	N/A	N/A				
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			AN AN	NA NA	N N				
State rust land			NA	N/A	NA				
Restitution and redistribution properties			N/A	N N	N/A				
Protected areas			N AN	NA	NA				
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties			, t		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
K15 000 threshnold repate			20 000	20 000					
General reside. Juli repare			20 000			0			
Indigent repare or exemption  Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			20 000			0			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			Various	Various	Various				
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			Various	Varions	Varions	-			
Other rebates or exemptions	7		Various	Various	Various				
Water tariffs									
Domestic						4			
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		22	201			2 2			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			3 4	8 4		,			
Water usage - nat rate tarin (CAV)		(describe structure)							
Water usage - ine line tariii		(fill in thresholds)	•	_					
Water usage - Jiock 1 (C/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	=			6			
Water usage - Slock 2 (GN)		(fill in thresholds)	17			20			
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	=			00			
Other	2								E
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic							Q		
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	_		09		63	63			
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			AN :	A S	N N				
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	KN NN	NA NA	N/A				
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/N)	-	(fill in structure)	N N	NA	NA				
	_	,			-				

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	NA	ç	M	_			_	
Other	7				_					
Jectricity tariffs										
Domestic										
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			100	10	106	112			-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			100		100	112				
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	NA	NA	N					
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	NA	NA	N					
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	NA	NA	Ž					
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			NA	NA	×					
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			NA	N/A	N	_				
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	-				
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	-				
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-			-			-	
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	_		-	2				
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	2			_	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	-	1			
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	-				
Prepaid - IBT Bluck 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-		_	-				
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	_		_	2			_	
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	NA	NA	¥	-				
Other	7								-	
Vaste management tariffs		1								
Domestic										
Street cleaning charge			NA	N/A	NA	_				
Basic charge/fixed fee			NA	NA	N/A					
80l bin - once a week			110		110	116			-	
250l bin - once a week			114		114	120				
Johnson					$\dashv$			-	-	

References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

						Current Year	Z016/19 Meun	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Experience Framework	
Description	Ref	Provide description of tarm structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	ñ	Budget Year ⁴ 2020/21
Exemptions, reduction;) and rebates (Rands)			50 000	50 000	50 000				
inser ines as appincable)			20 000		, design				
			Various	Various	Various				
			Various	Various	Various				
Water tariffs		0	•			•		'	•
- [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	87		115				
		(fill in thresholds)	4 .	<u>.</u>					-
		(fill in thresholds)	. :						
		(fill in thresholds)	41 41		19				
		(fill in thresholds)	15						
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs								'	
		(ell in obtachura)	\$ \$	8 8	8 8		ŀ		
[insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)		NA	NA				
A STATE OF THE STA		(fill in structure)	NA	NA :	NA S				
		(fill in structure)	NA NA	N S	A N				
1.		(fill in structure)	N N	N/A	X X				
34		(fill in structure)							
1		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)			1				
Electricity tariffs		0	38	112	112	- 2			
Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	38			2			
		(fill in thresholds)	NA NA	N/A	A A				
		(fill in thresholds)	N N	NA N	NA NA	2			
		(fill in thresholds)	NA	NA	NA				
		(fill in thresholds)	NA	N/A	NA				
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)		<i>y</i> 1					
		(fill in thresholds)				_		_	

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Med	lium Term Reve	nue & Expenditu	re Framework
Rand/cent	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		637.18	672.86	672.86	638.63						
Electricity: Basic levy		100.00	112.20	112.20	121.17	240		157 W			
Electricity: Consumption		731.76	821.03	821.03	1 430.00					100,000	100
Water: Basic levy		100.00	115.00	115.00	132.90					f	ATTACK
Water: Consumption		341.76	375.94	375.94	651.40						TOPE
Sanitation		61.60	65.05	65.05	71.20					40.00	
Refuse removal		109.65	115.79								
Other		60.00	63.36	115.79	130.20	1					
A-7-00-1335	-			63.36	73.10						
sub-total		2 141.95	2 341.23	2 341.23	3 248.60	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2 141.95	2 341.23	2 341.23	3 248.60	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			9.3%	-	38.8%	-	-			-	-
	2										
Month' count for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates prvices charges:											
Property rates		380.05	611.92	611.92	442.13						
Electricity: Basic levy		100.00	112.20	112.20	121.17					2	
Electricity: Consumption		500.00	545.50	545.50	602.00						
Water: Basic levy		100.00	115.00	115.00	132.90						
Water: Consumption		701.89	412.72	412.72	536.40						
Sanitation		51.70	128.40	128.40	61.30			= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =			
Refuse removal		109.65	115.79	115.79	130.20						
Other sub-total		101000			-	-					
VAT on Services		1 943.29	2 041.53	2 041.53	2 026.10	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
otal small household bill:	-	1 943.29	2 041.53	2 041.53	2 026.10	_		(400.00()			
% increase/-decrease		1 543.25	5.1%	2 041.55	(0.8%)	(100.0%)	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
			3.176	-1.00	(0.070)	131.34	-1.00	1	-	-	-
South to A count for Household Hadinosti	3			-1.00		131.34	-1.00				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:		*									
_		400.00		040.00	000.44						
Property rates		100.00	206.88	219.29	232.44				1 1		
Electricity: Basic levy		383.80	-		-		1				
Electricity: Consumption		-	298.80	316.73	335.73						
Water: Basic levy		111.40	-	-	-						
Water: Consumption		_	242.30	256.84	272.25						
Sanitation								-			
Refuse removal		-								1	
Other											
sub-total		595.20	747.98	792.85	840.42	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	_
V, pervices								1			
otal small household bill:		595.20	747.98	792.85	840.42	-	-	(100.0%)	_	_	
		1000000000	25.7%	6.0%	6.0%	(100.0%)		()	1	-	_

References

<sup>1.</sup> Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

<sup>2.</sup> Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

<sup>3.</sup> Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

NW403 City Of Matiosana - Supporting 16		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cui	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		50 925	70 762	79 137	83 094					
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		7 304	7 575	8 362	8 780					
Municipality sub-total	1	58 229	78 336	87 499	91 874	-	-	-	-	-
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		58 229	78 336	87 499	91 874	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Name of institution & investment ID 1		(Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality												
								#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities												
NA .												
	W a											
Entities sub-total								1		1		
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST								#DEE!		9	11107	-

W403 City Of Matlosana	- Supporting	Table SA17	Borrowing
------------------------	--------------	------------	-----------

orrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18		m Term Revenue Framework	
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
arent municipality										-
Annuity and Bullet Loans		- ,								
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		383 322	102 720	334 436	102 000	-	-			6.1
Local registered stock									- 1	
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		1								
Marketable Bonds				2, 2 2 2						
Non-Marketable Bonds					1.					
Bankers Acceptances		3 2								
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities					100					-
lunicipality sub-total	1	383 322	102 720	334 436	102 000	-		-		_
: ntition										
Annuity and Bullet Leans		_						1		
Annuity and Bullet Loans  Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
								1		
Local registered stock								1		
Instalment Credit					-					
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						22			1	
Marketable Bonds						1		i		
Non-Marketable Bonds			-							
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	383 322	102 720	334 436	102 000	_	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	303 322	102 720	334 400	102 000					
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	= =								
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock	1				1	}		1	1	
Instalment Credit	1			1						
Financial Leases			1	1			1			
PPP liabilities			1	1	1					
Finance Granted By Can Equipment Supplier										2
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances		-	-							
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	1	_	-	-	_	-	-		-	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	-	_	-	-	_		•	-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	_	_	-	-	-			-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-		•	-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	-	-	-		•	-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-		•	-	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-	_	-	-		•	-	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	_	-	-		•	-	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-		-	-		-		
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	_	-	-	-	-				
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1							-		-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		344 298	345 134	346 313	358 768	_	- 15 ha	_	_	-
Local Government Equitable Share		339 136	339 136	342 855	354 377		111111111111111111111111111111111111111			150
MSIG		799	935	1 805	-					
EPWP		1 601	3 389	1 653	2 246					
FMG		830	1 674	-	2 145					
	1	1 933								
	1									
Provincial Government:		318	708	1 202	1 200	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant		_	608	952						
Museum/Sports	1 +	318	100	250	1 200					
Wideburitoports		0.0	100	200	1200		-			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				- * 1	1200			_		
On grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	344 616	345 842	347 515	359 968	_	617 W <u>-</u>	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants					in a					
National Government:		90 573	100 131	130 179	178 041	_	_	_	_	_
MIG		74 837	100 131	130 179	89 041					
NDPG		15 028			75 000					
INEP		707			14 000					
Provincial Government:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
			-				4			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	90 573	100 131	130 179	178 041	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		435 189	445 973	477 694	538 009	- 1	-	_	_	-

<sup>1.</sup> Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

<sup>3.</sup> Replacement of RSC levies

subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality nsfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

<sup>5.</sup> T.

<sup>6.</sup> Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
XPENDITURE:	1		-							
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants				- 1						
			247.424	242 242	363 220			_	_	_
National Government:		344 298	345 134	346 313 342 855	354 377	-				
Local Government Equitable Share		339 136	339 136		2 145	_				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	[Schedu	799	1 674	1 805	2 246	_				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 601	-		-		_			
		830	3 389	4.050	4.450					-
		1 933	935	1 653	4 452					
Provincial Government:		318	2 605	951	1 200	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries; Archives and Museums		-	608	951	-	-	-			
Fire		318	1 997	-	1 200	-	-			
riie								_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-		-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers.										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grant	s:	344 616	347 739	347 264	364 420	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants				- 1						
N. C I O		90 573	98 134	130 190	173 589	_	_	-	-	-
National Government:  Municipal Infrastructure Grant		74 837	67 670	83 196	84 589	i	-			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		15 028	26 987	35 325	75 000	_	-	- L		
NERSA		707	3 477	11 669	14 000	_	_			
NERSA								1		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
District Municipality:			_							
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		90 573	98 134	130 190	173 589	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAI		435 189	445 873	477 455	538 009	_	_			

References

<sup>1.</sup> Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medio	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		48 054	3 109	1 644	8 476	-	-	-		
Current year receipts		89 365	344 769	344 678	357 527	-				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		112 197	5 512	-	127 823	-	-	_		-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		25 222	342 366	346 322	238 180					
Provincial Government:			4.440	4040						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	1 448	1 840	4 000	-	-			
Current year receipts	-	- (4 000)	1 250	1 350	1 200	-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 266)	2 472	0.400	1 200	-		-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 266	226	3 190	-					
District Municipality:		2.505		4.704						
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 565		4 794	-					
Current year receipts		1 217		-	-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 -	(212)	-	4 704	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1	4 994		4 794	= 1					
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-		
nt year receipts .itions met - transferred to revenue	1 +									
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 +				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	+	110 719	7 985	0	129 023					-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	31 482	342 591	354 306	238 180	-		-	-	-
	_	31 402	342 331	334 300	230 100				_	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 690	4 663	2 083	1 536			1		
Current year receipts	-	1 913	116 480	129 487	198 296					
Conditions met - transférred to revenue	1 -	830	22 877	(228 398)	104 798	-	-	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 773	98 266	359 968	95 034					
Provincial Government:			52	255	-					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	53 2 200	255	-	-				
Current year receipts	1 -	-	255	255	-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 -	-	1 997	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:			1 331							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		213	4 794	4 794	_					
Current year receipts	1 1	_	4754	4754	_					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 -	213	4 794	4 794					-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 -	210	4734	4734		-			-	-
Other grant providers:							a -			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 1									
Current year receipts		- }								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 -	-	- 1	-	_	-		-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 -									
Tota Il transfers and grants revenue		1 043	27 927	(223 349)	104 798	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 773	100 263	359 968	95 034					
<u> </u>	-					-			_	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		111 762	35 911	(223 348)	233 821	-	-	1-1	_	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		36 255	442 855	714 274	333 214	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>3.</sup> National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(303 856)	(338 458)	(477 693)	(235 239)	_	-	-	-	_
Check capex	(91 780)	(73 764)	(390 551)	(68 949)	- "	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18			ram Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	at la	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> Insert description	1				Dige to the						
otal Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms	2		- 1								
otal Cash Transfers To Entitles/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3								- 7		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations									14.50		
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	1	-	-	-		-	-	-			
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1									1000	
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4	4					7				
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Groups of Individuals		5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		<b>-</b>				-	-		-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS						-			-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		6 -	.   -		-	-   -	-   -		-	-	-

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Си	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)  Basic Salaries and Wages		20 458	23 982	28 398	30 943		_			
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		-	-		-	7 7 7 7 -	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-		,	
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances	1 -	20.450	22.000			-				
Sub Total - Councillors	L.	20 458	23 982	28 398	30 943	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		17.2%	18.4%	9.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 206	10 895	9 799	7 492	_	11111			
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	_	_	_	_	_			
Medical Aid Contributions		_	_	_	_	_			-	
Overtime							_			
Performance Bonus		4.0								
Moto-Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
C e Allowance	3	-	-		-	-				
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave				1						6
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			2						
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 206	10 895	9 799	7 492	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		6.8%	(10.1%)	(23.5%)	(100.0%)	-	-	_	_
NI 1 1 1 1 01 0										
Other Municipal Staff		470 445	244 475	222 622	202.024					
Basic Salaries and Wages		478 415	314 475	332 623	382 921	-	-			
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	65 581	68 419	80 458	-	-			
Medical Aid Contributions		-	27 356	42 199	35 552	-	100 100			
Overtime		-	31 115	31 423	23 823	-	-			
Performance Bonus		-	-	25 542		-	-,			
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	8 136	8 693	8 008					
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	601	601	737	-	-			
Housing Allowances	3	-	2 056	2 162	2 843	-	-		-21-1-1	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	36 262	15 774	35 105	-	_			
Payments in lieu of leave		, - ·	3 832	3 015	4 407	-	-			
Long service awards				1						
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			1	13 000					
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		478 415	489 415	530 451	586 853	- 1	_	-	_	_
% increase	4		2.3%	8.4%	10.6%	(100.0%)	-	-	_	-
otal Parent Municipality	+	509 078	524 292	568 649	625 288	-	-	-		
Otal Farent maniopanty			3.0%	8.5%	10.0%	(100.0%)	-		_	
						(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				_
loarmbers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions		1		-	1		1			
Medical Aid Contributions		1	-			1				
Overtime		1			1	1				
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									194
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	1			1	1				
Board Fees					}	1	1			
Payments in lieu of leave		1			1					
Long service awards		1			1					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
, oct . caroniont bonom obnigations	_	-								_
ub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-		- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	

	1 1	1		1				5 J 8 mm - 1		
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages			a trib					to the sales	-	to the state of
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions									-	
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3			1						
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave			-							
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	,			-					
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages							-			
Pension and UIF Contributions					-					
Medical Aid Contributions			-			2 4 1				
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3		-				T 192			
Housing Allowances	3							,		
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		500.670	524 292	568 649	625 288	_		_	_	-
	+.	509 078	3.0%	8.5%	10.0%	(100.0%)		_	-	-
% increase	4	400.000			594 345	(100.070)	_	_	_	_
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	488 620	500 310	540 251	394 343	_	_			

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

## Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 S  Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							100 00 00
Speaker	4							to be to be a
Chief Whip				-				_
Executive Mayor								_
Deputy Executive Mayor								_
Executive Committee								_
Total for all other councillors								_
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-			_
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
Director Public Safety								-
Director Corporate				1.54				-
Director Community Services								
D' Infrastructure								-
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Handing for Each Entity	6,7							
A Heading for Each Entity	0,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
			=					-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
		-	-					_
								_
								_
otal for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-		_

## References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17	9 1 14	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	Bu	dget Year 2018	119
lumber	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77		77	77		77			
Board Members of municipal entities	4				-		-			
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8		8	8		8			
Other Managers	7	44	44		44	44				
Professionals		53	53	-	53	53	-	_	-	-
Finance		.7	7		7	7				100
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2			1	. 50
Information Technology					-	-	-			
Roads					_	-	-			
Electricity					-	-				
Water				-	-	-	-			
Sanitation					-	-	-			
Refuse		2	2		2	2	-			
Other		42	42		42	42	-			
		181	181	_	181	181	-	-	-	-
Technicians		22	22		22	22	-	1	1	
Finance		12	12		12	12	-			67 0 0
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1	1			
Information Technology		5	5		5	5	_			
Roads		20	20		20		-			
Electricity		8	8		8	1	_			
Water		10	10		10		_			
Sanitation		4	4		4	1	_			
Refuse		99	99		99		-			
Other		380	452		486	1	_	ŀ		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			161		161		_			The state of
Service and sales workers		161	101		10				100	1 - 1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10		1	142		1			
Craft and related trades		142			171					
Plant and Machine Operators		171	171		1		1			
Elementary Occupations		1 190			1 191 2 524			-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	2 417	2 404	85	4.4%			-	-	+
% increase									1	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 1	0 2 482	2 114		2 524			1		
Finance personnel headcount	8, 1		167		220					
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 1		26		31	24	1			

- References

  1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

  2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
  8. Total number of employees working on these functions

9	
크	
ē	
9	
×	
p	
a	
9	
8	
8	
2	
흜	
5	
Ĕ	
8	
et	
9	
B	
3	
3	
S	
죑	
Ξ.	
E G	
핕	
8	
Ė	
9	
B	
Sa	
유	
ā	
=	
ty Of M	
30	
8	
Ş۱	

Participation   Participatio	_																
1		ge ge						Budget Ye	ear 2018/19						Medium Ten	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
as - service from the service and the service from the se	Revenue By Source	$\vdash$													-	275.07	20202
### Comparison of the Comparis	Service charges - electricity revenue				-									1	1	1	1
The state of the s	Service charges - water revenue															1 1	1 1
the strong the strong of the s	Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	-										4.		1	1	1	1
First and explainment	Service charges - other													1 1	1	1	1
- Secretary investments     - Secretary investment     - Secretary	Rental of facilities and equipment	-															1 1
As an every department of the control of the contro	Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors													1	1	1	1
se and forbits  25.  25.  25.  25.  25.  25.  25.  25	Dividends received													1	1	1	1
Participation   Participatio	Fines, penalties and forfeits															i i	1 1
State Selection   State Sele	Licences and permits													I	1	1	1
ace of PPE  According equital transfers and contribution  According to appliate transfers and contribution  According to appliate transfers and contribution  According to appliate transfers and centering  According to appliate transfers and centering  According to appliate transfers and centering  According to according the according transfers and centering  According to accordin	Transfers and subsidies				,									ı	1	1	T
Transfer	Other revenue		-											1	1	1	ı
Main controlled to another and controlled to another another and controlled to another anoth	Gains on disposal of PPE													1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
Controllect	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib.	ntion	1	1	1	1	1	'	'	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ation to second season of country season of se	Expenditure By Type																
# Sees impairment to the sees of the control of sessories  # Sees in pairment to the sees of the control of sessories  # Sees in pairment to the sees of the control of sees of the con	Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors													1		1	1
985           985           985           985           186	Debt impairment													1 1	' '		1 1
State of the first of the following state of	Depreciation & asset impairment													1	1	ı	ſ
State	Finance charges													1	1	'	1
Turbelos         Turbelos           Subsidios	Other materials													1	1	1	1
subsidies         Subsidies           red up PE         - <td>Contracted services</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>' '</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>1 1</td> <td>1 1</td>	Contracted services	_												' '	1 1	1 1	1 1
University   Control of associate   Control	Transfers and subsidies	_												1	1	' '	' '
Subsidies - capital (monetary state)	Other expenditure	_												'	1	1	1
Subsidies - capital (monetary subsidies - capital (m-kind - all)	Loss on dishosal of PPE													1	1	1	1
Subsidies - capital (monetary)	i oral Expenditure	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	'	Ĩ	1	1	1	1	1	1
subsidies - capital (montany)         Label of montany           subsidies - capital (montany)         Label of montany           subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)         Label of montany           subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)         Label of montany           affer capital transfers & Label of montangers         Label of montangers           ustyledicity of associate         Label of montangers           ustyledicity of associate         Label of montangers	Surplus/(Deficit)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1	I ,	1	I	1	,	1	1	1	1	1	1	ī	1	ı
subsidies - capital (in-kind-all)         -	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Denatmental				-									1	I	I	I
subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)       -	Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational																
#ther capital transfers &	Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		=											1	1	1 1	1
refricities  us/(deficit) of associate  1	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	'		1	1	1	1		I	1	1	1		1	1	1
ust/(deficit) of associate     -     -     -     -     -	Taxation													1	,		,
LBY (Definity of Bassociate)  1.	Attributable to minorities													1	1	1	1
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	+												1	1	1	ı
	Surplus/(Deficit)	_	'	1	'		1	'	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

vote)
ure (municipal
e and expendit
nonthly revenu
26 Budgeted n
rting Table SA
losana - Suppo
03 City Of Mat
NW4

State   Conclusion   State	Description	Ref						Budget Year 2018/19	ar 2018/19							Framework	
As the sound of the many of th			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
State   Charles   Charle	Revenue by Vote													1	L	1	
Seale Services   Seale Seale Services   Seale Seale Services   Seale Seale Services   Seale Seale Services   Seale Se	Vote 01 - Executive & Council													1	1	1	1
Cheloprent   Che	Vote 03 - Community & Social Services													1 1	1 1	1 1	
Development	Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation													1	1	1	
Development  In Production  A Management  A	Vote 05 - Public Safety													1	1	'	
Development	Vote 06 - Housing													1	Î	1	
Development  Management  Spring  Management  Second Source  Secon	Vote 07 - Health													ı	Ţ	1	
Appropriate	Vote 08 - Planning And Development													ı	ı	1	
## Appropriate that the Appro	Vote 09 - Environmental Protection													ı	1	Ì	
Management	Vote 10 - Electricity													1	1	ı	
Description of the content of the	Vote 11 - Water Management									5				1	1	I	
be seprentiated Council Counci	Vote 12 - Waste Water mail agenient													1	ı	1	
be appropriated — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Vote 14 - Road Transport													1 1	1 1	1 1	
Sea parameted   Countral co	Vote 15 - Other										1	1	I	1	1	1	
148	Total Revenue by Vote		1	ı	1	1	ı	'	ı	l							
The state of associate   The state of associ	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated													1	1	'	
Any Offices and Services Any offices and Services Any offices Any	Vote 01 - Executive & Council													1	ı	1	
Aceing Sewing Control of Associate  1	Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office													1	1	1	
velopment rotection	Vote 03 - Collinging & Social Services													1	1 1	1 1	
evelopment       rotection       rent       rent<	Vote 05 - Public Safety				-									1	1	1	1
Percipion in the property in t	Vote 06 - Housing													1	'	'	
rent rotection  The first interest and a secolate in the first interest interest interest interest into a secolate interest into a seconate interest into a secolate interest into a secolate interest into a seconate into a seconate interest into a seconate into a seconate interest into a seconate into a seconate interest into a seconate interest into a seconate interest into a seconate interest	Vote 07 - Health	1							* **					1	'		
rent anagement nent to the first of associate to first of associat	Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection			-										1	1	1	
rent tent tent tent tent tent tent tent	Vote 10 - Electricity													1 1	1 1		
rent         nent         nent         nent         nent         nent           nent	Vote 11 - Water Management													1	1	,1	
toc.  1	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management													ı	1	'	
1	Vote 13 - Waste Management													1	1	ı	
of associate of associate 1	Vote 14 - Road Transport													1	1	1	
of associate	Vote 13 - Outer		1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	'	
minorities	Cumine/(Deficit) hefore see or		1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	'	_
is/ (deficit) of associate													-1	1	I	1	_
Instructions   1	Taxation													1	1	!	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													1	1	1	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	1	1			1	1	1	'	'	'					
References	References																

듄	ı
첉	l
:2	ı
SS	l
8	l
=	ı
E S	ı
뜢	ı
≧	ı
毛	
9	
뎙	
5	
8	
ĕ	
힏	
9	
3	
ē	
9	
>	
듄	
5	
E	
9	
ge	
힘	
ā	
le SA27 Bi	
S	
ng Tab	
Ë.	
읪	
2	
-	
2	
SS	
픭	
Š	
5	
2	
2	
8	
<b>M</b>	
Z	
_	

R thousand															Framework	
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	œ	Budget Year +
Revenue - Functional														200	$\perp$	17/07/07
Executive and council		1	•	1	1	1	1	1	•	1	1	•	1	1	1	'
Finance and administration													1	1	'	'
Internal audit													1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		'	•										1	1	1	ı
Community and social services			1	'	•	1	1	•	'	1	•	1	1	1	'	'
Sport and recreation													1	1	1	1
Public safety													1	ì	1	1
Housing														1	1	1
Health													1	Ī	1	1
Economic and environmental services		1	•							-			1	1	1	1
Planning and development					ı	1	1			I a	ı	1	1	i	1	1
Road transport													1	1	1	1
Forimmental pertection													1	'	1	1
Tradition of the state of the s													1	1	ī	1
Irading services		ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1
Energy shurces													1		1	'
Water management													1		1	_
Waste water management													•	'		
Waste management																
Other													1		ı	ı
Total Revenue - Functional	1													1	1	1
		1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	Ī	1	'	1	1
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		1	1	1	ı	ı	'	,	1	ı	1	1				
Executive and council																1
Finance and administration	_		_											1		1
Internal audit	_													ı	'	'
Community and public safety		. 1	,	,									1	1	•	1
Community and social services		û X					1	1	•	ı		i ·	•		'	1
Short and recreation													1	1	ı	1
Public safety	_												1	1	į	1
Louisian Parising	_												1	1	1	1
110000	_												1	ı	ì	1
ומסווו	_												ı	1	ī	ī
Economic and environmental services	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	'	1	ı	1	1	1
Planning and development	_												1	1	Ĭ	1
Node udisport	_												1	1	1	1
Tradion continue													1	1	1	ı
Enemy solitoss			ı	ı	'	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1 -	ı	1	1	1
Water management													ı	1	1	1
Waste water management	_												ı	1	1	1
Waste management	_												ī	1	1	1
Other	_												ı	1	1	1
Total Expanditure - Eurotional	1												1	1	1	1
		1		1		1	1	ı	•	ı	•	1	1	'	1	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1	1		1	1	T	1	1	1	'		-	1	1	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	-												1	1	1	1
	-					'	-	-	'	1	1	1	-	-	ı	•

pal vote)
ıre (munici
l expendit
nthly capita
ndgeted mo
ble SA28 Br
pporting Ta
losana - Su
3 City Of Mal
W403

R thousand  Multi-vear expenditure to be appropriated 1 Vote 01 - Executive & Cour.3ii Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office Vote 03 - Community & Social Services Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation Vote 06 - Public Safety Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Annagement	Vinc	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2
-															ZUZUIZ I
Vote 01 - Executive & Cour.3i  Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office  Vote 03 - Community & Social Services  Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation  Vote 05 - Public Safety  Vote 06 - Housing  Vote 07 - Health  Vote 09 - Environmental Protection  Vote 09 - Environmental Protection  Vote 09 - Environmental Protection  Vote 11 - Waste Waler Management  Vote 12 - Waste Waler Management  Vote 13 - Waste Management  Vote 14 - Road Transport						E .								1	1
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office Vote 03 - Community & Social Services Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation Vote 05 - Public Safety Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11 - Waste Waler Management Vote 12 - Waste Waler Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other									8				1	ı	1
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation Vote 05 - Public Safety Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 11 - Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	1	1	1
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation Vote 05 - Public Safety Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Pranning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11 - Waster Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other											4	1	1	1	1
Vote 05 - Public Safety Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11 - Waster Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport												1	ı	1	1
Vote 06 - Housing Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11: Waster Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other				7				5.				1	ī	ı	1
Vote 07 - Health Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11: - Waster Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	1	1	1
Vote 08 - Planning And Development Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11: - Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 14 - Road Transport				v v								1	1	ı	1
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11 - Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	1	'	1
Vote 10 - Electricity Vote 11 - Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 14 - Road Transport								11				'	ı		1
Vote 11 - Water Management Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	1	1	1
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	1	1	1
Vote 13 - Waste Management Vote 14 - Road Transport Vote 15 - Other												1	ı	1	1
Vote 14 - Road Transport												'	1	1	1
Vote 15 - Other												1	1	I	1
								1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	1		ı	ı	l									
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated							-					'	1	'	1
Vote 01 - Executive & Council												1	1	1	1
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office												1	ı	'	1
services												'	1	1	'
Vote 0⁴ Sport And Recreation												1	1	1	1
Vote 05 - Public Safety												'	1	'	'
Vote 06 - Housing												1	1	1	ı
Vote 07 - Health												1	1	-	_
Vote 06 - Planning And Development												1	1	1	1
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection												1	1	1	
Vote 10 - Electricity												1	1	1	
Vote 11 - Water Management											_ 18	1	ı	'	1
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management												'	1	1	1
Vote 13 - Waste Management											r <sub>is</sub>	'	1	1	_
Vote 14 - Road Transport												1	1	1	1
				-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1	1			•	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	1	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Mutti-Vear expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expend \*ure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2
.0
ä
ű
. SO
SS
ਨ
ল
5
捒
Ĕ
₹
ø
3
픙
5
ğ.
9
7
ë
8
0
Ξ.
'n
2
=
ě
<u>e</u>
ဗိ
줐
6
2
S
9
유
<u> </u>
g
₽
9
品
Ä
9
7
8
S
휲
ž
5
2
5
0
ន
2
3

Nov.   Dec.   January   Feb.   March   April   May   June   Budget Year   Z018r19   Z018r19	Nov.   Doc.   January   Feb.   March   April   May   June   Budget Year of Budg	July   August   Supt.   Supt	out 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		1 1 1			Dec.	January	Feb.	March	Anril				P. Jack View of	
			services	T T	1 1	T T	1 1					-	May	June		Budget Tear +1	Budget Year +
				T T	1	T I	1 1								_	02/61/02	2020121
				1 1	T	T.	1	1	1	1	,	1	'		1		
				1 1	T	I .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									ı	
				T T	T T	ı	. 1							1	1	ı	1
				1	T 1	ı	ı							1	ı	1	1
				ı ı	1	ı	1							1	ı	1	ı
				T	ī			1	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	•
				ı	ī									1	1	1	1
				r	ī									ı	1	ı	1
				I .	- I	-								ı	1	1	
				1 *	I.	2 2											
				t	1									ı	ı	ı	1
				ı	ı	0.00								ı	1	I	
			arotection			ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			protection											1	ı	1	
			orotection		_									1	1	1	
			1											1	1	1	
				1	1	,	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	
														I	1	1	
														1	J	1	1
			Waste water management								,			1	Ī	1	1
			Waste management											1	1	ı	1
														1	1	1	•
			2	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			unded by:														
			National Government														
			Provincial Government											ı	1	I	1
			District Municipality				×							1	1	Ī	1
			Ostrict municipality Other transfers and assets											1	ı	Ì	1
														ı	1	I	1
				ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			Public contributions & donations											ı	1	1	1
			Borrowing								2 0			I	1	1	
			Internally generated funds											1	1	1	1
				1		1	1	1	1		1	1	-	1	1	1	
	1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates 2. Total Control Expanditure and control	<ol> <li>Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates</li> <li>Total Canital Expanditure must reconcile to Burdneted Canital Expanditure</li> </ol>	References														

NW403 City Of Matiosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow	e SA30 Bud	geted month	nly cash flow												114	_
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	Budget Year 2018/19						Medium len	Medium I arm Kevenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Cash Receipts By Source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - water revenue	-															
Service charges - relutes trenuce Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - cutstanting deblors								-				1 1 1 7			- N	
Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits Licenose and permits																
Agency services Transfer receipts - operational Other revenue											-	1 1			1	
Cash Receipts by Source	1	'	1	1	1	ī	1	1	ı	1	1	•	1	•		
Other Cleah Flowe by Source Transfer receptle. capital allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profil Institutions, Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term loans											e	1 1111				
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consummer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors Degrease (increase) other non-current reconsiderates								7				1 1 1 1			1	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	'	'	'	1	'	<u> </u>			
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Finance charges Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Valer & Sewer					7, "							T I I I T I				
Contracted services Contracted services Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other														- (4)		
Other expenditure Cash Payments by Type				1	'		1	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	'		1
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets												1 1				
Repayment of borrowing	-															
Total Cash Flower ayments Total Cash Payments by Type	1		1	1	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	1				
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	'									'			'	' '		1 1
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		' '	' '	' '	' '		' '					_				コー
Rafarances																

References
1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because liming differences between the invicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017	118	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance	1 1									
Property rates	1 1					-, -				
Service charges	1 1							-		
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational	1 1							1		
Other own revenue	1 1									
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse	ts									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	ibutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs				- 1						
Remuneration of Board Members						1-9			-	
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases	1 1									
Transfers and grants	1 1		_							
Other expenditure	1 1									
Total Expenditure		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sury eficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources	T									
Capital expenditure	1 1									
Transfers recognised - operational	Ιſ									
Public contributions & donations	1 1									-
Borrowing	1 1									
Internally generated funds	1 1									
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 1									
Total non current assets	1 1				-			1		
Total current liabilities	1 1									
Total non current liabilities				- 1						
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating			- 1							
Net cash from (used) investing						-				
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 1			1						

External mechanism	Yrs/	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	Mths	Number	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON	contract	R thousand

- References
  1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
  2. Annual value

ity Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications
Of Matlosana - Supporting Table
ity Of Matlosana - Supporting Table
ity Of Matlosana - Supporting
ity Of Matlosana
E
NW403 C

Proceeding															
1.0   Total   Ordinal   Budget Year   Budget Year   Budget Year   Budget Year   Sedinate   Estimate   Estima	Description	Ref		Current Year 2017/18		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
sick particles by Contract         2           sing Revenue implication         2           a Oblitation By Contract         2           a Expenditure implication         2	R thousand	1,3		Original Budget		Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate							
Arting Expenditure Implication         2         - <td< th=""><th>Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract</th><th>2</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>  ' '</th></td<>	Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													' '
Allo Expenditure Implication  all Expenditure Implication  all Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  all Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  be a figure and the implication  and the Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  be a figure and the implication  and the Expenditure Implication  and the Expenditure Implication  be a figure and the implication  and the implication  and the implication  and the implication  be a figure and the implication  and the implication  and the implication  be a figure and the implication  and the i	Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	
A   Expenditure implication   B   Contract   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C   C	Total Onesettes Forestilles														1 1 1
al Expenditure implication         2         — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Total Operating Expenditure Implication  Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	Î	1	1
It Expenditure Implication         2         — </th <th>:</th> <th></th> <th>1 1 1</th>	:														1 1 1
bigation By Contract         2         — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	l otal Capital Expenditure Implication	-	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
thing Revenue Implication  e Obligation By Contract  b Cobligation By Contract  c Obligation By	l otal Parent Expenditure Implication	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	1	1	1	ı	1	•	1
titing Revenue Implication  e Obligation By Contract  2  e Obligation By Contract  thing Expenditure Implication  e obligation By Contract  2	Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	7													1 1 1
witing Expenditure Implication         2         - <td< th=""><th>Total Operating Revenue Implication  Expenditure Obligation By Contract</th><th>7</th><th>ı</th><th>ı</th><th>I</th><th>1</th><th>1</th><th>ı</th><th>1</th><th>1</th><th></th><th>1</th><th>1</th><th>ı</th><th>1 1 1</th></td<>	Total Operating Revenue Implication  Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	ı	ı	I	1	1	ı	1	1		1	1	ı	1 1 1
Expenditure implication         -	Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	7	1	ı	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1 1 1
Expenditure Implication	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														1
	Total Entity Evanaditure Implication	1				1		'	'	'	1	1	'	ı	1
	iona Eliuty Expelluture Implication	7	1	1	1	1	1	1	'	l.	1	1	1	1	1

Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in Preceding Years' column
 List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R300 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

WW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Ta	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
t thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-class								_	_
nfrastructure		85 306	98 848	127 833	162 795			-	-	<del></del>
Roads Infrastructure		35 570	44 546	48 852 48 852	91 220 91 220	-	-	_	-	_
Roads		35 570	44 546	48 852	91 220	-				1
Road Structures		-								
Road Furniture					1					
Capital Spares			-	-		_	_		_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-		-	-		1		
Drainage Collection								1		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation								1		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		2 384	10 428	37 233	21 904	_	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		2007	10 120							
HV Substations			- >							
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		2 384		100						
MV Switching Stations										1
MV Networks		-	-	-	21 904	-	-	1		
LV Networks			10 428	37 233	-		-			
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	23 108	18 813	23 991	42 187	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs				-					1	
Boreholes										
Reservoirs	1									
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		-	-	-		-	_			
Distribution	1	23 108	18 813	23 991	42 187	-	-			
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations								1		1
Capital Spares			05.004	17 757	7 484	_	_			
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 244	25 061	1//5/	/ 484	_				
Pump Station		-	05.004	17 757	_	_		1		
Reticulation		24 244	25 061	11 131	7 484	1				
Waste Water Treatment Works			_	_	7 404	_	1 -			
Outfall Sewers		_	-	_						
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	-		-   -	-   -
Landfill Sites			0.00	1.	1			1	1	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	.	-   -	-   -
Waste Processing Facilities					l			1		
Waste Drop-off Points					l					
Waste Separation Facilities					1					
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-   -
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										1
Rail Furniture								1		
Drainage Collection		1								
Storm water Conveyance					1					-
Attenuation						1				1
MV Substations								1		
LV Networks										
Capital Spares								-	_	_   .
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	1 -	1 -					
Sand Pumps					-					
Piers Revetments			1		1		1			
	1		1		1		1			
Promenades Conital Sparce								1		
Capital Spares		_	-		1 -			-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres	1				1					
Core Layers									1	1
Core Layers Distribution Layers					1				1	
Distribution Layers	- 1	1	1	1		1	1			

Community Assets Community Facilities	14 272 14 272	439	13 231 4 664	10 952	-		-	-	
Halls	12 633		4004			- 1		-	_
Centres	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations				4 (4)					
Testing Stations									
Museums			685						
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries	359		494						
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police Parks	1 279					- 1			
Public Open Space	12/3						-		
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities				. "			- 1		
Markets			400						
Stalls									
Abattoirs Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			3 084						
Capital Spares			***						
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	439	8 567	10 952	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities								- 1	
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		439	8 567	10 952	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage		6							
		- 1	205						
Investment properties Revenue Generating		15 276 15 276	225		-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		15 276	225	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	27 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	27 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		1	26 388	1					
Building Plan Offices			- 1	1					
Workshops			- 1			ı	1		
Yards			}						
Stores									
Laboratories			1						
Training Centres  Manufacturing Plant			1						
Depots			723					İ	
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		1	- 1	1					
Social Housing		1	1	1					
Capital Spares			- 1						
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	3 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Servitudes		3 815	1				1		
Licences and Rights	-	-	- [		-		-	-	-
Water Rights						2	1	-	
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications							1		
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	5 000	-	-		-	_
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	5 000	-1	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 550	4 145	1 487	35 000	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 550	4 145	1 487	35 000	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	u ,	-	-
		5 000							
Transport Assets		5 323 5 323	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets						1	-	-	-
Libraries Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Lividios			1						
	1 1 '								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Reference

<sup>\*.</sup> Tota: Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Ta Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		irrent Year 2017/		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset C									
frastructure		44 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		22 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		22 183					2.5	3.00		
Road Structures										
Road Furniture							- 1			
Capital Spares									_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_	_	
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation		9 248		_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure  Power Plants		3 240			-	3.5		12		
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station		1.								
HV Transmission Conductors					- "-					
MV Substations		9 248			-					
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-								
LV Networks										
Capital Spares								100		
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Dams and Weirs								1		
Boreholes								1		
Reservoirs									-	
Pump Stations								al o		
Water Treatment Works		8 124								
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		E 455			_	_	_			
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 155	-	_	_					
Pump Station		5 155								
Reticulation		3 100						1		
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		1								
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	-	-		-   .	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations	-									
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities		1						l		
Electricity Generation Facilities					1.					
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Rail Lines	1				1					
Rail Structures					1					
Rail Furniture					1					
Drainage Collection			1		1					
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations			-							
LV Networks	1									
Capital Spares	1							_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-			-	-		
Sand Pumps										
Piers					-					
Revetments									, 2	
Promenades					1					
Capital Spares						_	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	1							
Data Centres					1					
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Сарнаі эрагез										
Community Assets		-			-	_	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres										
	1		1	1	1	1	1		1	1

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0% 11.2%	0.0% 0.0%							
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets		- 0.09/	- 0.09/	- 0.09/	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Libraries</u> Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 217	-		_					-
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment	4 217	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									
Licences and Rights  Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	7-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares									
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing	-		-	-	_	-	_		_
Stores Laboratories Training Centres									
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards									
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points					_			_	_
Other assets Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	-	- I	-	-	-		-
Improved Property Unimproved Property									
Investment properties Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage									
Capital Spares  Heritage assets Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities									
Abattoirs Airports Tawl Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-			_	-	_	-
Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalls									
Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police									

Renewal of Existing Assets as % or deprecen

References
1. Total: Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34); plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus T: 'al Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a); must reconcile to total expenditure on up

check balance

1

48 927 163

-

ear +1 Budget Year 2020/21
-
-
-
1
-
- 1
-
1
1
-
1
-
-
- 1
- 1
1
1
1
-
1
1
1
1
}
- (
- 1
1
- 1
_

Description			T.							i	
Controlled Controlled   205	Theatres		164		118	538					
Public   P							1				
Public Com Spores											
Maintent Processing			2 421		2 045						
Public Author Feelites			-	1				1			
Moderate     1505			2 945	-	-	134	-	-			-
Stoke Abantics   Abant			1 805	_	2 050	3 557	-	-			
Apotto Trail Revision Survivals Trail Processing Survivals Surviva											
Test Resident ambient   Copid grows											
County of Sparse   County of S											
Sport and Recentation Facilities										-	
Description   College Feelings			_	1 096	3 959	3 014	_	_	_	_	-
Meditors a partial   Meditors and a			-		3 777	3 014	-	-			
			-	477	182	-	-	-			
Mountanista   Maintainista   Maint	Capital Spares										
Niston Country   Works of AR   Country   Cou			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workstand Architecture											
Consentation Assess											
Conservation   Cons			1		1		l .				
Present accounting											
Revenue Georathing			-	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Inspired Properly											_
Disingered Property											
Deproved Properly											
Distinguished Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6 103   3 21   3 3 564   344   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -			-								
Section   Sect	Unimproved Property										
Municipal Offices	Other assets										
Populicratory Points   Building Prison Offices   Wickshops   Yorks   Sitores									_	-	-
Building Plan Offices			0100	3 123	33334						
Yards   Slores   Laboratories											
Slores   Laboratories   Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant   Dopots	Workshops		-	798	-	-	-	-			
Laboratorias Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Gaptal Spares Historian Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Internalible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Efficient Licences Solid Waste Licences Solid Waste Licences Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment											
Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant   Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Menufacturing Plant   Dopots   Capital Spares											
Dopocta   Capital Spares   Capital Spa							1				
Housing   Stelf Housing   Scela Housing   Scela Housing   Sela H											
Steff Housing   Social Housing   Socia	Capital Spares										
Social Housing   Capital Spares   Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	344	-	-	-	-	-
Riological or Cultivated Assets						244					
Biological or Cultivated Assets						344					
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Servitudes   Licences and Rights						20.042					
Licences and Rights			-	_	-	20 842	-	_	-	-	-
Water Rights   Effluent Licenses   Solid Water Lecenses   Solid Water Lecenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified   20 842   Computer Equipment			_	_	-	20 842	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses   Sold Waste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Computer Equipment   Computer Equ		1									
Computer Software Applications   Coast Settlement Software Applications   Computer Equipment   Coast											
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified  Computer Equipment											
Unspecified   20 842			-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment						20.842					
Computer Equipment		1				l					
Furniture and Office Equipment   - 2 638			-						-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-			1					
Machinery and Equipment		1	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-		-		-	-			
Transport Assets	Machinery and Equipment		1						-	-	-
Transport Assets				1000000							
Libraries	Transport Assets		1						-	-	-
Libraries			-	14 937							
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals         -	Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	A 100 A										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure         1         56 473         50 601         68 240         126 791         - <th>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th> <th>-</th>	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE 1.0% 0.9% 1.3% 2.5% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%											
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	56 473	50 601	68 240	126 791	-	-	-	-	-
	R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.9%	1.3%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
		1	1								

References

check balance - - - (0) - - - -

<sup>1.</sup> Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

W403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Tab Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
frastructure		311 036	335 460	326 076	401 517	-		-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		108 551	72 482	101 232	124 325	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		108 551	72 482	101 232	124 325					
Road Structures	1 1		İ					1		
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	1									
Storm water Conveyance	1			1	-					
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		49 980	94 445	80 610	99 118	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants								1		
HV Substations		49 980	94 445	80 610	99 118					
HV Switching Station		- 1			100	l den		l		
HV Transmission Conductors							-	-		
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		1								
Water Supply Infrastructure		103 396	114 029	96 651	118 751	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes								1		
Reservoirs	1							1		
Pump Stations								1		
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains					118 751					
Distribution	1	103 396	114 029	96 651	118 /51					
Distribution Points		7.						1		
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		48 256	52 849	46 921	58 525	-	-			
Pump Station		40.00					1			
Reticulation		48 256	52 849	46 921	58 525					
Waste Water Treatment Works							1	1		
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities								1		
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		853	1 655	663	798	-	-		-	
Landfill Sites		853	1 655							
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities				663	798					
Waste Drop-off Points	1									
Waste Separation Facilities			Ì			1				
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares	1					1				
Rail Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	1 .		-	-
Reil Lines	1		1					1		
Rail Structures	1				1					
Rail Furniture					1			1		
Drainage Collection		1			ł					1
Storm water Conveyance	1				l					
Attenuation	1			1	1		1	1	1	
MV Substations										
LV Networks					1		1	1	1	1
Capital Spares			1		-			_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	1				
Sand Pumps		1	1					- 1		
Piers	1				1			1		
Revetments Promenades				1				- [		
Capital Spares	1	1			1		1			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 -	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Data Centres	1	1					-			
Core Layers	1									
Distribution Layers	1				1	1	1			
Capital Spares	1		1							1
Community Assets	1	55 844	54 69	0 61 367	7 75 65	8	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		55 84			4 75 65	8	-	-	-	-
Halis		860			0 2	6	-	-		
Centres			1							- 1
Crèches			1							
Clinics/Care Centres			97			1				
Fire/Ambulance Stations		88	1	6 14	9 742	26				
	1	1	1	1		1	1		1	1
Testing Stations		92	9 9	7 24	0 20		1		1	1.

Lorder   1907   1200   2	1	1 1						1	1	
Profes	Theatres Libraries	13 807	12 300	2 549	3 158					
Peda   Public Open Space   7x		1 099		2						
Public Quant Space   33 d Q	7.05.0004.987	74	13	510	17			-		
Public Addition Freshate				0.0	82					
Marketate   Stade   Stade   Stade   Stade   Stade   Stade   Autorities   Stade   Autorities   Stade		33 426	1							
Substance   Subs		A 768	3.001	4 343				-		
Appeted Trail Freeholds (Un Freeholds Copied Spaces (Sport and Remotion Facilities (160) (		1100	3031	4312	3313					1 1
Total Polaristics   Tota					F 4 V					
Copyris Spream   Copyrish Sp			545				-			
Spot and Recentation Facilities							-			
Methods seated	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Harilloss astatis				46 073						
Heritines stands			9 239							
Monumented   Historic Buildings   Historic Buildings   Warks of Art   Conservation Areas   Content President   Conservation Areas   Content President   Conservation Areas   Content President   Content Pre		70 032	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Works Af Af   Conservation Areas   To 032   Interestination Areas   To 032   Interestination Areas   To 032   Interestination Areas   To 032   Interestination Areas   To 033   Interest Areas   To 033										
Conservation Assess   79 033				- 1		2				
Interestinate association   Processing   P						1.				
Revenue Conventing		70 032								
Revenue Conventing	Investment properties			-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Unimproved Property	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-reversus Generating				- 1					-	
Chineraesata		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Computer Equipment   Compute									l	
Coperational Buildings										
Municipal Offices		.								
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Complet Spees Hoosing Staff Housing Topid Spees Biological or Cultivated Assets Intensible Assets Solvebare Lences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effect Lennese Solid Water Rights		-				_	-	_		-
Workshopps	Pay/Enquiry Points			21 434				200		
Verda   Silvers   Laboratories   Training Centres   Mauritaching Plant   Depote   Depote   Capital Spares   Housing   -   1408   -   -   -										
Siteres   Laboratories   Training Centres   Manufacturing Plant   Depots			- 1							-
Training Centres   Menufacturing Plant   Depote   Depot	Stores		1							
Manufacturing Plant   Depots   Capital Spares			- 1							
Depote   Capital Spares   Capital Spar			- 1							
Housing   Staff Housing   St										
Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Housing   Social Cultivated Assets   Social Material Sacreta   Social Material Sacreta   Social Material Social Sacreta   Social Material Social Material Social Social Material Social Social Material Social										1 1
Social Housing   Capital Spaces   Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	1 408	-	-	-		-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets				1 408						
Intanalist Assets	Capital Spares			1						
Intanalbla Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes   Licences and Rights	-			e e				1		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights   Efficient Leanses   Solid Water Leanses   Solid Water Leanses   Solid Water Leanses   Computer Software Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified   Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Solid Weste Licenses   Computer Software and Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unappecified	Water Rights									
Computer Software Applications   Load Settlement Software Applications   Unspecified			1		1					
Unspecified   Computer Equipment				- 1	1					
Computer Equipment				- 1	1					
Computer Equipment   -				1						
Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	000 000			1	1					
Machinery and Equipment		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 -1		- 1	_	_	_			
Transport Assets							_	_	-	-
Transport Assets	Transport Assets	-	7 357	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				1	1					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Libraries									
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation   1   436 912   427 744   410 556   492 000   -   -   -   -   -										
	Total Depreciation	1 436 912	427 744	410 556	492 000	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revail

Check - - - (0) - - - -

W403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA  Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17			nt Year 2017/1		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1	Audited	Audited		Audited	Original		Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
housand pital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asse		Outcome s/Sub-class	Outcome	+	Outcome	Budget	+	Budget	Forecast	2010/19	2013120	LULUILI
frastructure		_		-	_	-		-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-		-	-	-		-	-,	-	-	-
Roads					-							
Road Structures Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								1				
Storm water Conveyance							1					
Attenuation				_				-	_	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure  Power Plants		_										
HV Substations								- 1				
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors										1		
MV Substations										1		
MV Switching Stations				1			1					
MV Networks LV Networks				1						1		
Capital Spares						1						
Water Supply Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-   '	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs												-
Boreholes												
Reservoirs									-			
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works						12.0	-					
Bulk Mains											-	
Distribution				1			1					
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations						1.	1					
Capital Spares				1					-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		-		-			-					
Pump Station Reticulation				- 1						1		
Waste Water Treatment Works				- 1			1					
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities			-							1		
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-		-	-		-					
Landfill Sites						1						
Waste Transfer Stations						-						
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities										1		
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-		-	-		-	-				
Rail Lines									1			
Rail Structures Rail Furniture	1	}					1			1		
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance						1	- 1					
Attenuation			1			-	1	-	1	1		
MV Substations						1						
LV Networks	-		1				1					
Capital Spares			_	_		- 1	-	-		-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure  Sand Pumps				-000					1			
Piers									1			
Revetments						1						
Promenades												
Capital Spares						- 1	_	-	1	_ ]	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1		- }	-	-	-						
Data Centres Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares										1		
						_	_		.	-	-	-
Community Assets			-			-	-			-	-	-
Community Facilities Halls												
Centres								1			1	
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres			1									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1											
Testing Stations	1					ks						
Museums Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police						1						
Police Parks					1			1				
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	Ī	0.0%	0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Transport Assets <u>Libraries</u> <u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	_
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses								=		
Intangible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares										
Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Municipal Offices PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores									-	
Other assets Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property Unimproved Property										
Investment properties Revenue Generating			-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares										
Abattoirs Aliports Taid Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities			_	-		_	_	_		
Stalls		-	-				-	-	-	

<sup>1.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

ana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Forec	asts	
thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
apital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	- I	-	-	7-	-	
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services		`-	-	- 1		-	-	
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 05 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 06 - Housing		-				-	_	
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	, -	
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	_	_	
Vote 10 - Electricity		- 1	-	-		-	n-	
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	- 1	- 1	_	
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-		-	-	
List entity summary if applicable								
otal Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	2							
uture operational costs by vote				-				
Vote 01 - Executive & Council								
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office								
Vote 03 - Community & Social Services			3					-
Vote 04 - Sport And Recreation			-					
Vote 05 - Public Safety								
Vote 06 - Housing								
Vote 07 - Health								
Vote 08 - Planning And Development								
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 10 - Electricity								
Vote 11 - Water Management					-			
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management					E			-
Vote 13 - Waste Management								1
Vote 14 - Road Transport								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-		
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		413 697						
Service charges - electricity revenue		759 550			1			
Service charges - water revenue		508 848						
Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 847						
Service charges - refuse revenue		121 233	127 548	134 563				
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 793	7 160		1			
List other revenues sources if applicable		4 039	4 25	4 492				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 869 00	7 1 915 93	2 020 979	-	-		-
Net Financial Implications		(1 869 00	7) (1 915 93	0) (2 020 979	) -	_		-

# References

Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

<sup>2.</sup> Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

<sup>3.</sup> Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Support	NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget	et												
Municipal Vota/Capital project Ref			<u>.</u>	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Term Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure	
R thousand	Program/Project description n	Project Go number co	Goal 2	ø	п	n	м	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2018/19	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21	_
Parent municipality: List all capital projects are used by Municipal Vote	) Vote													$\perp$
Budget & Treasury Office					Commenter Construction									
Budget & Treasury Office					Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications								
Community & Social Services					Community Facilities	Centres								
Electricity					Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks								
Electricity					Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks								
Executive & Council			-		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment								
Executive & Council					Transport Assets	Transport Assets						-		
Planning And Development		-			Community Facilities	Markets								
Planning And Development					Fumiture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment								
Planning And Development					Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications								
Planning And Development					Roads Infrastructure	Roads								
Planning And Development	NKPA2_SD	NKPA2_SD03_0S04_Water	Nate		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Planning And Development					Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution								
Sport And Recreation	NKPA2_SC	NKPA2_S03_OSO4_Sports	ports		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								
Waste Management					Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations								
Waste Water Management					Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers								
Waste Water Management					Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station								
Waste Water Management					Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation								
Parent Capital expenditure	,												'	L
37	-													
List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Endty B	1 (													
Electricity project B	5													
	7													

Project information

Ward location

| Enalty Capital expenditure | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liberatorial | Liber

NW405 City Of manosana Cupponing table cooperations and analysis and a	**************************************					Previous target	<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>	ar 2017/18	Z018/19 IMediun	2018/19 Medium I erm Kevenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year Budget Year +2 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21
- Processor						Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote			Examples	Examples					,		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity	A										
Entity Name Project name											
							1		7		
				:							
- July -											

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34
4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.